

**THE FOLLOWING IS THE SANSKRIT DICTIONARY WITH ENGLISH  
WORDS AND TRANSLATION**

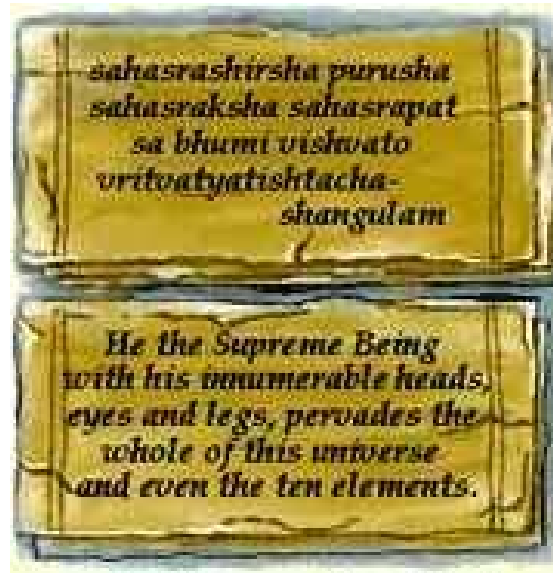
**BY**

**CYBERHINWA  
[ THE CYBER HINDU WARRIOR ]**

**dedicated to the cause of protecting Hindu religion and culture**

EMAIL : [CYBERHINWA@GMAIL.COM](mailto:CYBERHINWA@GMAIL.COM)

~~~~~



AUM = Primordial Sound  
OMkaara = the syllable om

a = not  
a.nkusha = a goad (metal stick used to control elephants)  
a.nkushadhaariNam.h = bearing the weapon `ankusha' with which the elephant  
a.ngaNa = field  
a.ngasa.nginau = with  
a.ngaiH = limbs, body parts  
a.ngaistushhTuvaa.nsastanuubhiH = having satisfied with strong limbs?  
a.njana = anointment  
aMbaa = mother  
a.nsha = part, angle  
a.nsha-bhuutaM = has been a part of her

a.nshaH = fragmental particle  
a.nshumaan.h = radiant  
a.nshena = part  
aH = (v) to be  
akartaaraM = as the nondoer  
akarma = inaction  
akarmakR^it.h = without doing something  
akarmaNaH = than no work  
akarmaNi = in not doing prescribed duties  
akalmashhaM = freed from all past sinful reactions  
akasmaat.h = by chance  
akaaraH = the first letter  
akaaro = the letter `a'  
akaarya = and forbidden activities  
akaaryaM = what ought not to be done  
akaarye = and what ought not to be done  
akiJNchanaH = (m) a have-not  
akiirti = infamy  
akiirtiM = infamy  
akiirtiH = ill fame  
akurvat.h = did  
akurvata = did they do  
akushalaM = inauspicious  
akR^itabuddhitvaat.h = due to unintelligence  
akR^itaatmaanaH = those without self-realization  
akR^itena = without discharge of duty  
akR^itvaa = without doing (from kRi)  
akR^itsnavidaaH = persons with a poor fund of knowledge  
akka = mother  
akriyaaH = without duty  
akrodha = freedom from anger  
akrodhaH = freedom from anger  
akledyaH = insoluble  
akhila = entire  
akhilaM = whole  
akhilaguru = preceptor for all, also all types of long syllable letters  
agata = not past  
agatasuuMscha = agata + asuun.h + cha:undeparted life + and (living people)  
agatvaa = without going (from gam.h)  
agama = proof of the trustworthiness of a source of knowledge  
agastamaasa = month of August  
agochara = (adj) unknown  
agni = fire  
agniH = fire  
agniparvataH = (m) volcano, volcanic cone

agnipetikaa = (f) matchbox  
agnishalaakaa = (f) matchstick  
agnishhu = in the fires  
agnau = in the fire of consummation  
agra = (neut in this sense) tip  
agraM = at the tip  
agrajaH = elder  
agrataH = (let the two go) before (me)  
agre = in front of/ahead/beforehand  
agha.MmanaH = (adj) evil-minded  
agha.MmanaH = adj. evil-minded  
aghaM = grievous sins  
aghaayuH = whose life is full of sins  
aN^ga = a limb, or body part  
aN^gaM = limb(s)  
aN^gaani = limbs  
aN^gula = a finger  
aN^gushhTha = the big toe  
aN^gushhThaH = (m) thumb  
acharaM = and not moving  
acharasya = and nonmoving  
achala = (adj) still, stationary  
achalaM = unmoving  
achalaH = immovable  
achalapratishhThaM = steadily situated  
achalaa = unflinching  
achalena = without its being deviated  
achakshus.h = one without an eye  
achaapalaM = determination  
achintya = inconceivable  
achintyaM = beyond contemplation  
achintyaH = inconceivable  
achiraad.h = without delay/in no time  
achiraadbhava = in no time from the cycle of birth\&death  
achireNa = very soon  
achetasaH = without KRishhNa consciousness  
achchhedyah = unbreakable  
achyuta = O infallible one  
achyutam.h = the who does not slip  
aja = goat  
ajaM = unborn  
ajaH = unborn  
ajagaraH = (m) python  
ajapaa = involuntary repetition (as with a mantra)  
ajasraM = the unborn one

ajaa = (f) goat  
ajaanaM = do not understand  
ajaanat.h = knew  
ajaanataa = without knowing  
ajaanantaH = without knowing  
ajra = (m) field  
aJNchalaH = (m) aanchal in Hindi  
aJNjana = the name of the mother of Hanuman  
aJNjaneyaasana = the splits  
aJNjali = (m) folded hands, palms cupped in the form of a vessel  
aTati = (1 pp) to roam  
aNiiyaa.nsaM = smaller  
aNoH = than the atom  
ataH = hence  
atattvaarthavat.h = without knowledge of reality  
atandritaH = with great care  
atapaskaaya = to one who is not austere  
ati = extremely  
ati-parichaya = excessive familiarity  
ati-viiryaM = super power  
atichaara = Accelerated planetary motion  
atitaranti = transcend  
atitaralaM = ati+tarala, very+unstable  
atithi = (m) guest  
atithiH = (masc.Nom.sing.)guest (literally undated)  
atidaaruuNaman.h = adj. very dreadful  
atidurvR^itta = of exceedingly bad conduct  
atirichyate = becomes more  
ativartate = transcends  
atishaya = wonderful  
atishayokti = exaggeration  
atiitaH = surpassed  
atiitya = transcending  
atiindriyaM = transcendental  
atiiva = very much  
atulaniiya = uncomparable  
atuulyaM = uncomparable  
atmaanaM = (masc.Acc.S)the self  
atyajat.h = left, sacrifice  
atyantaM = the highest  
atyarthaM = highly  
atyaaginaaM = for those who are not renounced  
atyaani = surpassing  
atyushhNa = very hot  
atyeti = surpasses

atra = (m) eater  
atha = thereupon  
atha-shabda = the word atha (prayers are started with words atha or AUM)  
atha.rH = object, meaning  
atharvaNvaakyaM = `atharvaNa" word-piece  
atharvashiirshha = atharva(?)  
atharvashiirshhaM = 'atharva' heading or head  
athavaa = or  
athaataH = atha and ataH : then and therefore  
athau = or in other words  
ad.h = to eat  
adadat.h = gave  
adambhitvaM = pridelessness  
adarshaH = mirror  
adakshiNaM = with no remunerations to the priests  
adaahyaH = unable to be burned  
aditii = the mother of the gods  
aditya = (m) sun  
adR^ishhTa = Unseen, fortune, luck  
adR^ishhTapuurvaM = never seen before  
adesha = at an unpurified place  
adbhuta = the sentiment of marvel  
adbhutaM = wonderful  
adbhuutaM = wonderfull  
adya = today  
adrohaH = freedom from envy  
advaasana = the prone posture  
advitiiyaH = the inseparable or the non-dual  
adveshhTaa = nonenvious  
advaita = non-duality of the universal spirit  
adhaH = (indeclinable) below  
adhana = one without money  
adhama = inferior  
adhamaaM = condemned  
adhamaadhama = the worst among the inferior  
adhara = Lip  
adharaM = lips  
adharaH = (m) lips  
adharaat.h = from below  
adharma = breach of duty  
adharmaM = irreligion  
adharmaH = irreligion  
adharmacharii = adj. impious  
adharmasya = of irreligion  
adhika = additional

adhikaM = more  
adhikaH = greater  
adhikataaraH = very much  
adhikaaraH = right  
adhikaariin.h = (m) officer  
adhigachchhati = attains  
adhigamya = having gone to  
adhidaiva = the principle of subjective existence  
adhidaivaM = governing all the demigods  
adhidaivataM = called adhidaiva  
adhipa = protector  
adhipati = lord  
adhibhuta = the principle of objective existence  
adhibhuutaM = the material manifestation  
adhimaatra = superior  
adhimaatraatama = the highest, the supreme one  
adhiyaGYa = the principle of sacrifice, incarnation  
adhiyaGYaH = the Supersoul  
adhivaasa = dwelling  
adhishhThaana = seat, abode  
adhishhThaanaM = sitting place  
adhishhThaaya = being so situated  
adhisari = competent candidate  
adhiita = studied  
adhiitaa = studied  
adhiyaanaH = studied  
adhunaa = recently  
adhomukha = face downwards  
adhomukhashvaanaasana = the dog stretch posture  
adhyayana = study  
adhyayanaiH = or Vedic study  
adhyakshaNa = by superintendence  
adhyaatma = the principle of self  
adhyaatmaM = transcendental  
adhyaatmaavidyaa = spiritual knowledge  
adhyaapayituM = to teach (infinitive of causative of adhi+i, to study)  
adhyaapikaa = (f) lady teacher  
adhyaasa = a case of mistaken identity  
adhyeshhyate = will study  
adhyopatya = Lordship  
adhruvaM = temporary  
adhvan.h = road  
adhvaan.h = (m) road, path, way  
an.gamejayatva = unsteadiness of the body  
anagha = O sinless one

ananta = infinite, a name of Vishnu  
anantaM = unlimited  
anantaH = Ananta  
anantaraM = after  
anantaruupa = O unlimited form  
anantaruupaM = unlimited form  
anantavijayaM = the conch named Ananta-vijaya  
anantaviiryaa = unlimited potency  
anantaaH = unlimited  
anantaasana = Ananta's posture  
ananyachetaaH = without deviation of the mind  
ananyabhaak.h = without deviation  
ananyamanasaH = without deviation of the mind  
ananyayaa = unalloyed, undeviating  
ananyayogena = by unalloyed devotional service  
ananyasvaamyam.h = (n) patent rights  
ananyaaH = having no other object  
ananyena = without division  
anapekshaH = neutral  
anapekshya = without considering the consequences  
anabhishvaN^gaH = being without association  
anabhisandhaaya = without desiring  
anabhisnehaH = without affection  
anayoH = of them  
anarthaM = purposeless/in vain/danger-productive  
anala = fire  
analaH = fire  
analena = by the fire  
anavalokayaan.h = not looking  
anavaaptaM = wanted  
anashnataH = abstaining from eating  
anashnan.h = without eating (having fasted)  
anasuyave = to the nonenvious  
anasuuyaH = not envious  
anasuuyantaH = without envy  
anaha.nvaadi = without false ego  
anahaN^kaaraH = being without false egoism  
anaatmanaH = of one who has failed to control the mind  
anaadara = lack of respect  
anaadi = without beginning  
anaadiM = without beginning  
anaaditva = non-beginning  
anaaditvaat.h = due to eternity  
anaanasaphalam.h = (n) pineapple  
anaamayaM = without miseries

anaarambhaat.h = by nonperformance  
anaarya = persons who do not know the value of life  
anaavR^ittiM = no return  
anaashinaH = never to be destroyed  
anaashritaH = without taking shelter  
anaahata = unbeaten  
anaahuta = (adj) un-invited  
aniketaH = having no residence  
anichchhan.h = without desiring  
anitya = uncertain/temporary/ephemeral/transient  
anityaM = temporary  
anityaH = nonpermanent  
anirdeshyaM = indefinite  
anirviNNachetasa = without deviation  
anilaH = (m) wind or air  
anilachulli = (f) gas (LPG)  
anishchayat.h = due to non-determination (having not decided)  
anishhTa = and undesirable  
anishhTaM = leading to hell  
aniishvaraM = with no controller  
anu = following  
anukampaarthaM = to show special mercy  
anukaroti = (1 pp) to follow, to mimic, to ape, to emulate  
anukaari = like  
anuchaaraya = (causative of anu+car) follow  
anuchintayan.h = constantly thinking of  
anutishhThanti = regularly perform  
anuttamaM = the finest  
anuttamaaM = the highest  
anudarshanaM = observing  
anudinaM = daily  
anuddishya = having targetted or aimed at  
anudvignamanaaH = without being agitated in mind  
anudvegakaraM = not agitating  
anupakaariNe = irrespective of return  
anupashyati = one tries to see through authority  
anupashyanti = can see  
anupashyaami = do I foresee  
anuprapannaH = following  
anubandha = (m) result, effect  
anubandhaM = of future bondage  
anubandhiini = bound  
anubandhe = at the end  
anumati = (f) permission  
anumantaa = permitter



anumaatuM = to guess  
anumaana = an inference  
anumaanaat.h = (ablat.)from guessing or induction  
anuyaayinaH = followers  
anurajyate = is becoming attached  
anuraadhaa = Seventeenth nakshatra  
anulipta = smeared  
anulepanaM = smeared with  
anuloma = with the grain, naturally  
anuvartate = follows in the footsteps  
anuvartante = would follow  
anuvartayati = adopt  
anuvaadaM = translation  
anuvaadya = having translated  
anuvidhiyate = becomes constantly engaged  
anushaasitaaraM = the controller  
anushushruma = I have heard by disciplic succession  
anushochanti = lament  
anushochituM = to lament  
anushhajjate = one necessarily engages  
anushhTup.h = the format's name  
anushhThana = (n) performance, execution  
anusantataani = extended  
anusaara = following, customary(masc)  
anusmara = go on remembering  
anusmaran.h = remembering  
anusmaret.h = always thinks of  
anusvaaraH = the accompanying sound or letter ( the letter form `n' `M'?)  
anuuchaanaM = (teacher?)  
anR^ita = false  
aneka = Many  
anekadhaa = into many  
anekavachanaM = plural  
anekaani = many  
anena = by this  
angaM = body  
anta = end  
antaM = or end  
antaH = (adv) inside  
antaHkaraNa = Mind  
antaHpeTikaa = (f) drawer  
antaHsthaani = within  
antakaale = at the end of life  
antagataM = completely eradicated  
antara = Sub-period in a Dasha

antaraM = between  
antaraN^ga = the practices of pranayama and pratyahara  
antaradeshiiya = among different countries mainly for transaction??  
antaraatmanaa = within himself  
antaraatmaa = the inner self, residing in the heart  
antaraaya = (m) obstacle  
antaraaraamaH = actively enjoying within  
antariksha = (n) space  
antarikshaM = space, sky  
antare = between  
antareNa = without  
antarjyotiH = aiming within  
antaryutakam.h = (n) vest  
antarsukhaH = happy from within  
antavat.h = perishable  
antavantaH = perishable  
antike = near  
ante = after  
andha = blind  
andhakaara = darkness  
annaM = (n) food  
annaat.h = from grains  
anya = other person  
anyaM = other  
anyaH = another  
anyat.h = other  
anyatra = somewhere else  
anyathaa = other  
anyayaa = by the other  
anyaaM = another  
anyaan.h = others  
anyaani = different  
anyaayena = illegally  
anye = others  
anyena = by another  
anyebhyaH = from others  
anyaiH = by others  
anyonya = mutual  
anvaya = Family  
anvashochaH = you are lamenting  
anvichchha = try for  
anvitaaH = absorbed  
anveshhaNam.h = (n) search, exploration  
apakR^i = to harm  
apachii = to decrease

apaTham.h = read  
apaNDita = someone who is not a scholar  
apatya = Progeny  
apanudyaat.h = can drive away  
apamaa = comparison  
apamaanayoH = and dishonor  
apara = other  
aparaM = junior  
apararaatra = (m) dawn  
aparaspara = without cause  
aparaa = lower  
aparaajitaH = who had never been vanquished  
aparaajiita = Unconquered  
aparaaNi = others  
aparaan.h = others  
aparigraha = abstention from greed, non-possessiveness  
aparigrahaH = free from the feeling of possessiveness  
aparimeyaM = immeasurable  
aparihaarye = of that which is unavoidable  
apare = others  
aparyaptaM = immeasurable  
apalaayanaM = not fleeing  
apavarga = heaven, liberation  
apavaada = exceptional  
apavighnaH = without obstacles  
apashyat.h = he could see  
apaharaNa = stealing  
apahartaaraM = the remover]destroyer  
apahR^ita = stolen  
apahR^itachetasaaM = bewildered in mind  
apaatrebhyaH = to unworthy persons  
apaana = one of the vital airs, controls the elimination of bodily wastes  
apaanaM = the air going downward  
apaane = in the air which acts downward  
apaapo = without sins  
apaayinaH = disappearing  
apaaraa = one who has no limits  
apaavR^itaM = wide open  
api = also  
apuNya = vice  
apunaraavR^ittiM = to liberation  
apushhpa = one without flowers  
apR^ithivyoH = to the earth  
apeksh.h = to expect  
apekshaa = (f) expectation, hope

apaishunaM = aversion to fault-finding  
apohanaM = forgetfulness  
apyayau = disappearance  
aprakaashaH = darkness  
apratimaprabhaava = O immeasurable power  
apratishhThaM = without foundation  
apratishhThaH = without any position  
apратиikaaraM = without being resistant  
apradaaya = without offering  
aprameya = the ununderstandable  
aprameyaM = immeasurable  
aprameyasya = immeasurable  
apравR^ittiH = inactivity  
apraaptat.h = attained, obtained  
apraapya = failing to attain  
apraamaamaaNya = Unjustified  
apriyaM = the unpleasant  
apriyaH = and the undesirable  
apsu = in water  
aphala = one without fruit  
aphalaprepsunaa = by one without desire for fruitive result  
aphalaakaaN^kshibhiH = by those devoid of desire for result  
abandhu = one who does not have any brothers / kinmen  
abala = helpless (woman)  
abalaa = (helpless) Woman  
abuddhayaH = less intelligent persons  
abodha = Ignorance  
abda = Season of plenty  
abdhi = sea  
abdhii = (m) ocean, sea  
abraviit.h = spoke  
abrahmaNya = Not kosher  
abhaktaaya = to one who is not a devotee  
abhaya = freedom from fear  
abhayaM = fearlessness  
abhaye = and fearlessness  
abhavat.h = became  
abhavishhyat.h = will become  
abhaavaH = changing quality  
abhaavayataH = of one who is not fixed  
abhaashhata = began to speak  
abhi = preposition  
abhi+taD.h = to strike  
abhikrama = in endeavoring  
abhichaara = black magic

abhijanavaan.h = surrounded by aristocratic relatives  
abhijaataH = born of  
abhijaatasya = of one who is born of  
abhijaananti = they know  
abhijaanaati = does know  
abhijaayate = becomes manifest  
abhijita = A nakshatra between uttaraashhDhaa and shravaNa mainly centred on the star Vega. For some reason it is not usually included in the 27 nakshatras although it would make 28 if it was. adhipatii - Lord  
abhijin.hmuhuurta = the most auspicious moment  
abhitaH = everywhere  
abhidhaasyati = explains  
abhidhiyate = is called  
abhinandatii = praises  
abhinaya = acting  
abhinivesha = possessiveness  
abhipravR^ittaH = being fully engaged  
abhipraayaH = (m) opinion  
abhibhavati = transforms  
abhibhavaat.h = having become predominant  
abhibhuuya = surpassing  
abhimanaH = conceit  
abhimaana = self-importance  
abhimukhaaH = towards  
abhiyaachanaa = (f) demand  
abhiyuktaanaaM = fixed in devotion  
abhirataH = following  
abhirakshantu = should give support  
abhirakshitaM = perfectly protected  
abhirakshitam.h = who has been well protected  
abhiraamastrilokaanaaM = the laudable rAma for all the three worlds  
abhivijvalanti = and are blazing  
abhishhi.nchati = performs' puuja', by pouring water etc. on the idol  
abhishhekaM = ablution  
abhisandhaaya = desiring  
abhihitaa = described  
abhiipsita = desired  
abhyadhikaH = greater  
abhyanunaadayan.h = resounding  
abhyarchya = by worshiping  
abhyasanaM = practice  
abhyasuuyakaaH = envious  
abhyasuuyati = is envious  
abhyasuuyantaH = out of envy  
abhyahanyanta = were simultaneously sounded

abhyaasha = outskirts  
abhyaasa = study  
abhyaasayoga = by practice  
abhyaasayogena = by the practice of devotional service  
abhyaasaat.h = than practice  
abhyaase = in practice  
abhyaasena = by practice  
abhyutthaanaM = predominance  
abhyudaya = rise , prosperity  
abhraM = cloud  
amanyata = believed  
amarshha = (m) anger  
amala = without rubbish  
amalaM = clean  
amalaan.h = pure  
amaanitvaM = humility  
amaanushha = (adj) inhuman, cruel  
amitavikramaH = and unlimited force  
amii = all those  
amutra = in the next life  
amuuDhaaH = unbewildered  
amR^ita = of ambrosia, potion to cause immortality  
amR^itaM = veritable nectar  
amR^itattvaaya = for liberation  
amR^itabinduu = a drop of nectar  
amR^itabhujah = those who have tasted such nectar  
amR^itasya = of the immortal  
amR^itodbhavaM = produced from the churning of the ocean  
amR^itopamaM = just like nectar  
amedhyaM = untouchable  
ambandha = relation / connection  
ambara = aakaasha  
ambaraM = sky, garment  
ambaa = mother  
ambu = water  
ambudhi = sea  
ambuvegaaH = waves of the waters  
ambhas.h = (n) water  
ambhasaa = by the water  
ambhasi = on the water  
ambhuruhaM = lotus  
amla = (m) sour  
ayaM = him (from idaM.h)  
ayajanta = third person plur. imperfect aatmanepada of yaj, to worship  
ayatiH = the unsuccessful transcendentalist

ayathaavat.h = imperfectly  
ayaneshhu = in the strategic points  
ayama = length, extension, restraint  
ayashaH = infamy  
ayasaH = (m) iron  
ayase = (v) to go  
ayaGYasya = for one who performs no sacrifice  
ayuktaH = one who is not in KRishhNa consciousness  
ayuktasya = of one who is not connected (with KRishhNa consciousness)  
ayogataH = without devotional service  
ayojayishhyat.h = if one does not join or connect  
ayobhaaNDam.h = (n) a wooden barrel  
araNyam.h = (n) jungle, forest  
aratiH = being without attachment  
araagadveshhataH = without love or hatred  
ari = enemies  
ari-bhaava = the sixth house in a Rashi or bhaava chart  
arishhu = on enemies  
arishhTanemiH = the appellation to Garuda?  
arisuudana = O killer of the enemies  
arogita = diseaselessness  
arka = essence, a name of Sun  
argasiM = (f) pleasure  
argha = value  
archati = (1 pp) to worship  
archituM = to worship  
arjana = obtaining  
arjanaM = the earning or acquiring or acquisition  
arjuna = a disciple of Krishna, hero of the Mahabharata  
arjunaM = unto Arjuna  
arjunaH = Arjuna  
arjunayoH = and Arjuna  
artha = money  
arthaM = wealth  
arthaH = is meant  
arthan.h = and economic development  
arthanaipuNa = (n) efficient in polity  
arthapraaptirbhavati = wealth-attainment becomes  
arthayate = (10 pp) to request  
arthavaan.h = one with money  
arthasya = (masc.poss.sing.) wealth or meaning  
artharthii = one who desires material gain  
arthiyaM = meant  
arthe = in meaning  
arthoparjanaaya = for earning money

ardha = half  
ardhachandraasana = the half-moon posture  
ardhanavaasana = the half-boat posture  
ardhanaariinaTeshvara = Shiva and his Shakti united as one  
ardhanaariishvara = Shiva and his Shakti united as one  
ardhanicholaH = (m) frock  
ardhapadmaasana = the half-lotus posture  
ardhamatsyendraasana = the half spinal-twist posture  
ardhashirshaasana = the half headstand posture  
ardhasarvaaN^gaasana = the half-shoulderstand posture  
ardhasalabhaasana = the half-locust posture  
ardhoruka = (n) half-pant  
ardhorukam.h = (n) half-pant , shorts  
arpaNa = Offer  
arpaNaM = contribution  
arpita = surrendering  
arbudarogaH = (m) cancer  
arbhaka = small  
aryamaa = Aryama  
arha = deserving  
arhati = (1 pp) to deserve  
arhasi = deserve  
alaM = especially  
ala.nkaaradiiptaM = shining with adornments, decorations  
alaN^kR^ita = decorated / ornamented  
alabdhahuumikatva = the feeling that it is impossible to see reality  
alabhya = Difficult  
alasaH = lazy  
alasya = indolence  
alakshamaana = one who disregards  
alakshmiH = poverty (alaxmiH is opp. of laxmiH)  
ali = a black bug  
aliiika = (adj) false, untrue  
aloluptvaM = freedom from greed  
alpa = small, little  
alpaM = a few, little, inadequate  
alpabuddhayaH = the less intelligent  
alpamedhasaaM = of those of small intelligence  
alpavayaskaM = young (small) age  
alpaayu = Short life between 8 and 32 years  
ava = protect  
avakaranikara = dust, garbage  
avakarikaa = (f) dustbin, garbage bin  
avakalana = differentiation  
avagachchha = must know



avagam.h = to comprehend, understand  
avagamaM = understood  
avagraha = (m) famine  
avachaya = (m) gathering, collection  
avachinoti = to pluck  
avachyaH = unblamable  
avajaananti = deride  
avataara = a divine incarnation particularly of Vishnu, e.g. Buddha  
avataarayati = to keep down, to get down  
avati = (1 pp) to protect  
avatishhThati = remains  
avatishhThate = becomes established  
avatu = (may the lord) protect  
avadhiiraNaa = (f) a repulse, repulsion  
avadhyaH = cannot be killed  
avana = protection  
avaniM = earth  
avanipaala = of warrior kings  
avaniitanya = the daughter of the Earth (siita)  
avayavaH = A Limb (of the body), A part, a portion, a component, a constituent, an ingredient  
avaraM = abominable  
avaruuNaddhi = to obstruct  
avarohati = to descend  
avalipta = proud, haughty  
avalehaH = (m) pickle  
avashaH = helplessly  
avashishhyate = remains  
avashhTabhya = entering into  
avasaM = automatically  
avasan.h = III pl. imperfect of vas, to live  
avasannaaH = inadequate  
avasaraH = (m) opportunity, chance  
avasarpati = to slide (as from a waterslide)  
avasaadayet.h = put into degradation  
avasthaa = a state of the mind  
avasthaatuM = to stay  
avasthaatrayaH = three states of bodily consciousness (awake, sleep, dream)  
avasthitaM = situated  
avasthitaH = situated  
avasthitaH = situated  
avasthitaan.h = arrayed on the battlefield  
avahaasaarthaM = for joking  
avaGYaa = contempt  
avaGYaataM = without proper attention

avaachii = (f) south  
avaachya = unkind  
avaaptavyaM = to be gained  
avaaptuM = to achieve  
avaapnoti = gets  
avaapya = achieving  
avaapyate = is achieved  
avaapsyatha = you will achieve  
avaapsyasi = will gain  
avikalpena = without division  
avikaaryaH = unchangeable  
avichaarii = adj. thoughtless  
avidita = without knowledge, unknowingly  
avidushaH = of one who does not know  
avidya = lack of education, ignorance  
avidyaa = metaphysical ignorance  
avidvaa.nsaH = the ignorant  
avidhipuurvakaM = in a wrong way  
avinashyantaM = not destroyed  
avinaasha = indestructible, name of Vishnu  
avinaashi = imperishable  
avinaashinaM = indestructible  
avipashchitaH = men with a poor fund of knowledge  
avibhaktaM = without division  
avirati = sensuality  
avirodha = no opposition  
aviGYeyaM = unknowable  
avekshe = let me see  
avekshya = considering  
avottaraattaat.h = protect me from the northern direction  
avyakta = nonmanifested  
avyaktaM = nonmanifested  
avyaktaH = invisible  
avyaktamuurtinaa = by the unmanifested form  
avyaktaa = toward the unmanifested  
avyaktaat.h = to the unmanifest  
avyaktaadiini = in the beginning unmanifested  
avyabhichaariNii = without any break  
avyabhichaariNyaa = without any break  
avyabhichaareNa = without fail  
avyaya = without deterioration  
avyayaM = immutable  
avyayaH = inexhaustible  
avyayasya = of the imperishable  
avyavasaayinaaM = of those who are not in KRishhNa consciousness

avyaakR^itaa = not expressed  
avyaahataaGYaH = avyAhata+agyaH, not feeling the hit?  
ash.h = to obtain, accomplish  
asha.nka = undaunted  
ashakta = weak  
ashaktaH = unable  
ashanam.h = (n) food  
ashamaH = uncontrollable  
ashayaat.h = from their source  
ashastraM = without being fully equipped  
ashaantasya = of the unpeaceful  
ashaashvataM = temporary  
ashaastra = not in the scriptures  
ashishhya = unteachable (adj)  
ashishhyaaya = non-disciple i.e.non-believer  
ashuchi = to the unclean  
ashuchiH = unclean  
ashuchau = unclean  
ashubha = and inauspicious  
ashubhaM = evil  
ashubhaat.h = from ill fortune  
ashubhaan.h = inauspicious  
ashushruushhave = to one who is not engaged in devotional service  
asheshha = total  
asheshhataH = completely  
asheshhaaNi = all  
asheshheNa = in detail  
ashochyaan.h = not worthy of lamentation  
ashoshhyaH = not able to be dried  
aSTau = (adj) eight  
ashnataH = of one who eats  
ashnan.h = eating  
ashnanti = enjoy  
ashnaami = accept  
ashnaasi = you eat  
ashnute = achieves  
ashma = stone  
ashman.h = (masc) stone  
ashraddadhaanaH = without faith in revealed scriptures  
ashraddadhaanaaH = those who are faithless  
ashraddhayaa = without faith  
ashru = (n) tears  
ashruupuurNaakula = full of tears  
ashraushhaM = have heard  
ashlaaghya = adj. virtueless

ashva = a horse  
ashvatthaM = a banyan tree  
ashvatthaH = the banyan tree  
ashvatthaamaa = Asvatthama  
ashvamedha = a form of sacrifice where a horse is sent around to establish  
supremacy  
ashvaanaaM = among horses  
ashvini = a mudraa, contraction of the anal sphincter muscles  
ashvinau = the two Asvinis  
ashhTa = eight  
ashhTadalakamalabandha = eight-petalled lotus pattern, a form of bandha  
poetry  
ashhTadhaa = eightfold  
ashhTaadasha = eighteen  
ashhTaavakra = name of a deformed(at eight places) sage  
ashhTottarii-dashaa = A lunar based Dasha system uses 108 yr cycle and one  
chooses it according to certain criteria  
ashhTau = eight  
ashhtakavarga = A predictive method of Astrology that uses a system of points  
based upon planetary positions  
asa.nnyasta = without giving up  
asa.nyataa = unbridled  
asa.nshayaM = undoubtedly  
asa.nshayaH = beyond a doubt  
asakta = unattached  
asaktaM = without attraction  
asaktaH = without attachment  
asaktabuddhiH = having unattached intelligence  
asaktaatmaa = one who is not attached  
asaktiH = being without attachment  
asaN^khyaaH = (m) countless  
asaN^gashastreNa = by the weapon of detachment  
asat.h = matter  
asataH = of the nonexistent  
asatkR^itaM = without respect  
asatkR^itaH = dishonored  
asatyaM = unreal  
asadR^ishhii = unfit  
asapatnaM = without rival  
asamarthaH = unable  
asampraGYaata = unconscious samadhi  
asammuuDhaH = undeluded  
asammuuDhaaH = unbewildered  
asammohaH = freedom from doubt  
asaaraM = worthless/without essence

asaavaadityaH = asau and AdityaH: this(person) and Sun  
asi = you are  
asitaH = Asita  
asid.hdhyoH = and failure  
asiddhau = failure  
asukhaM = full of miseries  
asura = devil  
asuraaNaaM = of demons  
asuraan.h = demons  
asuu = to hate, be jealous  
asuun.h = life  
asuuya = jelousy  
asR^ij = (neut) blood  
asR^ishhTaannaM = without distribution of prasaadam  
asau = him (from adas.h)  
asaumya = (adj) unpleasant  
asta = fall (set)  
astaM = destroyed , vanquished  
astamavelaa = (fem) evening twilight  
asti = (v) he is  
astu = there should be  
asteya = non-stealing  
astra = Weapon  
asthi = Bone  
asthipaJNjaram.h = (n) skeleton  
asthiraM = unsteady  
asparshana = not touching  
asmad.h = I, me  
asmadiiyaiH = our  
asmaakaM = us  
asmaat.h = these  
asmaan.h = us  
asmaabhiH = by us  
asmi = (v) I am  
asmitaa = egotism, self righteousness  
asmin.h = in this  
asmindvaye = in this pair  
asya = of it  
asyati = (4 pp) to throw  
asyaaM = in this  
asvargyaM = which does not lead to higher planets  
assi = (v) you (sing) are  
aha = said  
ahaM = (pron) I  
ahaH = of daytime

ahaN^kara = tendency to identify oneself with external phenomena, 'the I-maker'

ahaN^kaara = Egoism, selfishness, ignorance

ahaN^kaaraM = false ego

ahaN^kaaraH = false ego

ahaN^kaaravimuuDha = bewildered by false ego

ahaN^kaaraat.h = by false ego

ahaN^kR^itaH = of false ego

ahatvaa = not killing

ahamahimikaa = (f) competition, debate

aharaagame = at the beginning of the day

aharnishaM = ahaH and nishaa:day and night

ahi = on earth

ahi.nsaa = non-violence

ahita = sorrow (antonym of hita)

ahitaaH = enemies

ahituNDikaH = (m) a snake charmer

ahaitukaM = without cause

aho = Oh !

ahoraatra = day and night

akshama = (adj) incapable

akshayaM = unlimited

akshayaH = eternal

akshara = Letter

aksharaM = indestructible

aksharaH = infallible

aksharaaNaaM = of letters

aksharaat.h = beyond the infallible

akshi = (n) eye

aGYa = the ignorant person

aGYaH = a fool who has no knowledge in standard scriptures

aGYataa = ignorance

aGYaana = ignorance

aGYaanaM = nescience

aGYaanajaM = due to ignorance

aGYaanasambhuutaM = born of ignorance

aGYaanaaM = of the foolish

aGYaanena = by ignorance

aa = from

aa+ghraa = to smell

aa+char.h = to practice

aa+yaa = to come

aa+ruh.h = to climb

aaudau = in the beginning

aauM-kaara = the sound AUM

aaH = to sit  
aakarNa = towards the ear  
aakarNa\^dhanuraasana = the shooting bow posture  
aakarshha = attracted  
aakarshhaNa = attraction  
aakaa.nkshaa = wish, ambition  
aakaara = (masc) form, shape  
aakaarika = (f) doorbell  
aakaasha = ether  
aakaashaM = the sky  
aakaashavaaNii = (f) radio  
aakaashasthitaH = situated in the sky  
aakaashaat.h = (abl.S)from space or sky  
aakula = full of  
aakulitam.h = sad, worried  
aakR^itiini = forms  
aakR^ishhTa = (past part. of aa + kR\^ishh) attracted  
aakram.h = to attack  
aakramaNam.h = (n) attack, invansion  
aakShepaH = (m) objection  
aakhu = mouse  
aakhya = named  
aakhya = (f) name  
aakhyaataM = described  
aakhyaahi = please explain  
aagachchhet.h = one should come  
aagataH = having attained  
aagataaH = attained  
aagama = arrival  
aagamana = coming  
aagame = on the arrival  
aaN^gla = English  
aaN^glabhaashhaa = English language  
aachar.h = to behave, interact  
aacharataH = acting  
aacharati = he does  
aacharaan.h = performing  
aachaaraH = behavior  
aachaarya = a religious teacher  
aachaarya(H) = (Masc.nom.S)teacher; preceptor  
aachaaryaM = the teacher  
aachaaryaaH = teachers  
aachaaryaan.h = teachers  
aachaaryopaasanaM = approaching a bona fide spiritual master  
aachchhaadakam.h = (n) covering sheet, chaddar

aajaanubaahuM = the one whose arms extend upto his knees  
aajyaM = melted butter  
aaDhyaH = wealthy  
aaNiH = nail  
aataN^ka = horror , terror  
aatataayinaH = aggressors  
aatapa = heat  
aatapatraM = sunshade  
aatishhTha = be situated  
aatura = anxious  
aatta = ready  
aattha = have spoken  
aatma = of the self  
aatmakaM = consisting of  
aatmakaH = possessing or controlling  
aatmakaaraNaat.h = for sense enjoyment  
aatmaja = son  
aatmajaH = son  
aatmajaa = daughter  
aatmatR^iptaH = self-illuminated  
aatman.h = Soul  
aatmana = (Masc.instr.sing.) thro' the self  
aatmanaH = of the person  
aatmanaa = by the purified mind  
aatmani = in himself  
aatmabhaava = within their hearts  
aatmabhuutaatmaa = compassionate  
aatmamaayayaa = by My internal energy  
aatmayogaat.h = by My internal potency  
aatmaratiH = taking pleasure in the self  
aatmavantaM = situated in the self  
aatmavashyaiH = under one's control  
aatmavaan.h = established in the self  
aatmavinigrahaH = self-control  
aatmavibhuutayaH = personal opulences  
aatmavishvaasaH = (m) confidence  
aatmasa.nyama = of controlling the mind  
aatmasa.nstutiH = and praise of himself  
aatmasa.nsthaM = placed in transcendence  
aatmasaat.h = to imbibe, to make one's own, to train oneself  
aatmaGYaana = knowledge of self  
aatmaa = soul  
aatmaa.atattvamasi = Thou art That Not (self + Self are different:Duality)  
aatmaanaM = the mind  
aatmaani = in the pure state of the soul



aatmaasambhavitaH = self-complacent  
aatmiyataa = the feeling of oneness  
aatmaiva = the very mind  
aatyantikaM = supreme  
aadatte = accepts  
aadaraH = (m) respect  
aadarshaH = (m) ideal  
aadaana = taking  
aadi = beginning  
aadiM = the origin  
aadiH = the origin  
aadikartre = to the supreme creator  
aadikeshhu = etc etc  
aaditya = a name of Sun, Vishnu is among twelve Aditya-s  
aadityaH = the Adityas  
aadityagataM = in the sunshine  
aadityavat.h = like the rising sun  
aadityavarNaM = luminous like the sun  
aadityaan.h = the twelve sons of Aditi  
aadityaanaaM = of the Adityas  
aadidevaM = the original Lord  
aadidevaH = the original Supreme God  
aadibhiH = by those  
aadishhTa = ordered  
aadishhTavaan.h = (he was)commanded  
aadiishvara = the primeval lord, a name of Shiva  
aadR^itaH = having begun  
aadau = First  
aadya = earliest  
aadyaM = original  
aadhatsva = fix  
aadhaaya = resigning  
aadhaaraH = support or base  
aadhipatyaM = (n) supremacy, ownership, overlordship  
aadhunika = (adj) modern  
aadhyaatmikaM = super-natural, spiritual  
aanana = Face  
aananaM = face  
aananda = happiness  
aanandana = happiness  
aanandamayaH = full of great happiness  
aantaradeshiiya = within the country mainly for transaction??  
aap.h = to obtain  
aapaH = water  
aapaNaH = (m) shop

aapaNikaH = (m) shop-keeper  
aapad.h = calamity  
aapadaaM = dangers  
aapannaM = achieved  
aapannaaH = gaining  
aapah = water  
aapuryamaaNaaM = always being filled  
aapuurya = covering  
aapR^ichchha = take leave of  
aapoklima = The 3rd, 6th, 9th and 12th Houses  
aaptuM = afflicts one with  
aapnuyaaM = may have  
aapnuvanti = attain  
aapnoti = achieves  
aaplutaa = immersed  
aabda = year  
aabdaphala = yearly prognostication, also varshhaphala  
aabrahmabhuvanaat.h = up to the BrahmaloKa planet  
aabharaNaM = ornaments  
aabharaNam.h = (n) ornaments, jewellery  
aabhaa = color  
aabhaasaM = the original source  
aamanaska = the mind free from desire  
aamaya = disease  
aamraphalam.h = (n) mango (the king of fruits)  
aamla = sour  
aayaH = (m) income, earnings  
aayatana = place, position  
aayatam.h = (n) rectangle  
aayanaa.nsha = Precession of Equinoxes. Used to convert Tropical positions to Sidereal  
aayaataH = have come  
aayaatana = abode, resting place  
aayuH = [long] life  
aayudhaM = weapons  
aayudhaanaaM = of all weapons  
aayushhkaaraka = Significator of Longevity which is Saturn  
aayojakaH = (m) organiser, sponsor  
aaratii = crying out of desperation for help, ritual  
aarabdhat.h = started  
aarabdham.h = started  
aarabhate = begins  
aarabhyate = is begun  
aarambha = beginning  
aarambhaH = endeavor

aarambhashuura = one who shows active participation in the beginning  
aarambhikaaH = beginners  
aarakshakaH = (m) policeman  
aarakshikaa = (f) policewoman  
aaraadhanaM = for the worship  
aaraadhya = pleasurable  
aaraama = (m) garden  
aaraamaH = from rAma? source?  
aaruDha = The sign which is as distant from the lord as the lord is from the house concerned  
aarurukshoH = who has just begun yoga  
aaruhya = having climbed  
aaruuDhasya = of one who has attained  
aaruuDhaani = being placed  
aaruudha = house  
aarogya = health  
aaropayati = to plant  
aaroNa = climbing  
aaroati = to climb, to ascend  
aarjavaM = simplicity  
aarta = intensely troubled  
aartaH = the distressed  
aarthika = (adj) economic, fiscal  
aarthikaniiti = (f) economic policy  
aardita = parched, dry  
aardra = wet  
aardrachittaa = having emotional mind  
aardraa = Sixth nakshatra  
aarya = wise man  
aaryasamaaja = Aryan group  
aaryaa = (f) a respected woman  
aarhaaH = deserving  
aalamba = support  
aalambate = to recline  
aalaya = house  
aalasya = idleness  
aali = maid  
aaliN^gati = to embrace  
aalochate = to think, to contemplate  
aalochaya = (verbal stem) consider  
aavayoH = of ours  
aavaraNa = a veil  
aavartaH = (m) whirlpool  
aavartate = comes back  
aavartinaH = returning

aavali = (f) line, row  
aavaasaH = (m) residence, living quarters  
aavirbhuutaM = having taken a physical form or incarnation  
aavishya = entering  
aavishh.h = to be possessed by  
aavishhTaM = overwhelmed  
aavishhTaH = overwhelmed  
aavikshita = descendent of avikshit (i.e, marutta)  
aavR^ita = encircled  
aavR^itaM = is covered  
aavR^itaH = is covered  
aavR^itaa = covered  
aavR^itaaH = covered  
aavR^ittiM = return  
aavR^itya = covering  
aavR^ishhTi = (fem) rain  
aaveshita = fixed  
aaveshya = establishing  
aavriyate = is covered  
aavhayati = to call  
aasha.ns.h = to wish, to hope, to desire  
aashaya = (masc) resting place  
aashayasthitaH = situated within the heart  
aashaa = desire  
aashaapaasha = entanglements in a network of hope  
aashaapiNDaM = AshA+pindaM, desire+lump(piNDaM also means rice-ball given  
aashina = old (also heard as aashiina)  
aashishhati = to give aashirvaad  
aashu = fast  
aashcharyaM = surprise  
aashcharyamayaM = wonderful  
aashcharyavat.h = with wonder, surprise  
aashcharyaaNi = all the wonders  
aashrama = a yoga centre or school  
aashrayatva = dependence, leaning  
aashrayaa = shelter  
aashrayet.h = must come upon  
aashri = to take shelter  
aashritaM = assuming  
aashritaH = taking refuge  
aashritaaH = accepting  
aashritya = taking shelter of  
aashleshha = embrace  
aashleshhaa = Ninth nakshatra

aashvaasayaamaasa = encouraged  
aashvinii = First nakshatra  
aashhu = very soon  
aas.h = to sit  
aasaM = exist  
aasakta = attached  
aasaktamanaaH = mind attached  
aasana = seat  
aasanaM = seat  
aasanastham.h = (lotus like-)posture-stood  
aasane = on the seat  
aasaadaya = (causative of aa+sad) resort to  
aasaadya = attaining  
aasit.h = was/existed  
aasina = by the weapon  
aasinaM = situated  
aasinaH = eaters  
aasiit.h = was  
aasiita = does remain still  
aasiinaH = situated  
aasuraM = demonic  
aasuraH = demoniac  
aasuranishchayaan.h = demons  
aasurii = demoniac qualities  
aasuriiM = atheistic  
aasuriishhu = demoniac  
aastikyaM = religiousness  
aaste = remains  
aasthaaya = following  
aasthitaH = being situated  
aasthitaH = situated  
aasya = (m) mouth  
aasvaada = tasting  
aaha = said  
aahati = striking, hitting  
aahartR^i = (m adj.) a performer  
aahave = in the fight  
aahaara = Diet  
aahaaraH = eating  
aahaaraaH = eating  
aahuH = are said  
aahR^i = to eat  
aaho = or else  
aaGYaa = command  
iN^gate = waver

ichchh.h = to wish  
ichchha = the will  
ichchhati = (6 up) to wish  
ichchhan.h = present participle of ish, to wish  
ichchhantaH = desiring  
ichchhasi = you wish  
ichchhaa = desire  
ichchhaami = do I wish  
ijyate = is performed  
ijyayaa = by worship  
iDaa = the channel on the left of the spine  
iDyaM = worshipable  
itaH = besides this  
itara = Other  
itaraH = common  
itaretara = mutual, each-other  
itastataH = (indecl) here and there  
iti = like that  
itihaasa = history  
itihaasa(H) = history; epic  
itthaM = like that  
ityuta = thus it is said  
ityetaani = iti+etAni, thus+ these  
ityevaM = knowing thus  
idaM = this  
idaaniiM = now  
idR^ik.h = as it is  
indiraa = Goddess Lakshmi  
indiraamaNa = Vishnu, Husband of Goddess Lakshmi  
indu = moon  
indugopa = a centipede commonly seen during rainy season  
indraH = the god Indra  
indrachaapa = (m) rainbow  
indradhanuH = (m) rainbow  
indriya = organ of sense or action  
indriyaH = senses  
indriyagocharaaH = the objects of the senses  
indriyagraamaM = the full set of senses  
indriyajaya = mastery of the senses by controlling the desires  
indriyasya = of the senses  
indriyasyaarth = in the sense objects  
indriyaaNaaM = of the senses  
indriyaaNi = the senses  
indriyaaraamaH = satisfied in sense gratification  
indriyaarthaan.h = sense objects

indriyaarthebhyaH = from the sense objects  
indriyaartheshhu = in sense gratification  
indriyebhyaH = more than the senses  
indriyaiH = by the senses  
indro = the Lord Indra  
indhana = fuel  
imaM = (from idaM) this  
imaaH = all these  
imaan.h = these  
ime = these  
imau = these  
iyaM = this  
iva = just like or as if  
ishat.h = a little  
ishhubhiH = with arrows  
ishhTa = of all desirable things  
ishhTaM = leading to heaven  
ishhTaaH = palatable  
ishhTaan.h = desired  
ishhTikaa = (f) brick  
ishhTvaa = worshiping  
iha = here  
ihaiva = in the present body  
ikshuH = sugarcane  
ikshvaakave = unto King Ikshvaku  
iidR^ishhaM = like this  
iirma = (m) arm  
iirsha = jealousy  
iisha = God  
iishaM = Lord Siva  
iishaavaasyaM = inhabited or manifested by the Master  
iishvara = lord, the capable (here)  
iishvaraM = the Supersoul  
iishvaraH = the Supreme Lord  
iishvarapraaNidhaana = attentiveness to god  
iih.h = to wish  
iihate = he aspires  
iihante = they desire  
iihaa = wish  
iiksh.h = to see  
iikshaNa = seeing  
iikshaNaM = eyes  
iikshate = (1 ap) to see  
uktaM = said  
uktaH = addressed

uktaaH = are said  
uktvaa = saying  
ugra = powerful, noble  
ugraM = terrible  
ugraH = terrible  
ugrakarmaaNaH = engaged in painful activities  
ugraruupaH = fierce form  
ugraasana = the posterior stretch posture  
ugraiH = by terrible  
uchchaara = pronunciation  
uchchaarya = having uttered or pronounced  
uchchaiH = up  
uchchaiHshravasaM = Uccaihsrava  
uchchha = Exalted Planet  
uchchhabda = loud sound (masc)  
uchchhishhTaM = remnants of food eaten by others  
uchchhoshhaNaM = drying up  
uchchhritaM = high  
uchyate = is said  
ujjvala = radiant  
uDDaayayati = to fly  
uDDiyaana = a fetter or binding involving the raising of the diaphragm  
uta = it is said  
utkaTa = fierce  
utkaTaasana = the the hunkering posture  
utkarshhaH = (m) prosperity, growth  
utkR^ityamaana = one who is cut up  
utkR^ishhTa = excellent  
utkraamati = gives up  
utkraamantaM = quitting the body  
uttaN^gataa = greatness  
uttama = exceptional  
uttamaM = transcendental  
uttamaH = the best  
uttamavidaaM = of the great sages  
uttamaaN^gaiH = heads  
uttamaujaaH = Uttamauja  
uttaraM = covering  
uttararuupaM = having it in the northern direction  
uttaraaphaalguni = Twelfth nakshatra  
uttaraabhaadrapada = Twenty-sixth nakshatra  
uttaraayaNaM = when the sun passes on the northern side  
uttaraashhaDhaa = Twenty-first nakshatra  
uttaana = an intense stretch  
uttishhTha = get up



uttishhThata = (Verb Imp.II P.pl.PP) get up; stand up; rise; arise  
uttuN^ga = tall  
utthaM = produced of  
utthita = stretched  
utthitaa = present  
utpatti = production  
utpad.h = to obtain  
utpaaTin.h = (masc) puller-up  
utpaataya = (causative of ut+pat) produce  
utpaadanam.h = (n) production, creation  
utpiiThikaa = (f) table  
utplavate = to jump  
utsanna = spoiled  
utsava = festival  
utsaadanaarthaM = for the sake of causing annihilation  
utsaadyante = are devastated  
utsaaha = enthusiasm  
utsiideyuH = would be put into ruin  
utsR^ija = give up  
utsR^ijaami = send forth  
utsR^ijya = giving up  
ud.hghaaTayati = to open  
udaka = (n) water  
udadhi = sea  
udapaane = in a well of water  
udaya = rise  
udayat.h = rising  
udara = bellies  
udaranimittaM = for the sake of the belly/living  
udaram.h = (n) stomach  
udaana = the vital air controlling the intake of food and air  
udaara = generous  
udaaraaH = magnanimous  
udaasiina = neutrals between belligerents  
udaasiinaH = free from care  
udaasiinavat.h = as neutral  
udaaharaNa = example  
udaaharaNaaya = for example  
udaahR^itaM = exemplified  
udaahR^itaH = is said  
udaahR^itya = indicating  
udiichii = (f) north  
uduudashaa = Vinshottari Dasha  
udgachchhati = to overflow  
udgaara = expression

uddishya = desiring  
uddeshaH = (m) aim, goal  
uddeshataH = as examples  
uddhara = uplift  
uddharati = to draw up (water from a well)  
uddharet.h = one must deliver  
uddhaaraNa = lifting up  
uddhR^itaM = that which had been lifted  
uddhvahantii = she who is bearing or carrying the load  
udbhavaM = produced  
udbhavaH = generation  
udyata = uplifted  
udyataaH = trying  
udyama = industriousness  
udyamena = (msc.instr.S) effort; exercise  
udyamya = taking up  
udyaana = garden  
udyaanapaalakaH = (m) gardener, mali  
udyaanam.h = (n) garden  
udyogin.h = industrious  
udvarta = plentiful  
udvaaha = (m) marriage  
udvijate = are agitated  
udvijet.h = become agitated  
udvegaiH = and anxiety  
unnatiiH = (m) progress, developments  
unnayati = to lift  
unmanii = samadhi  
unmishhan.h = opening  
unmiilita = opened  
unmuulayati = to pull out, uproot  
upa = near  
upa+shaM = to extinguish  
upakaraNa = means  
upakaara = benefit  
upakaaraka = beneficial  
upakR^i = to do a favor  
upakramaH = (m) project, undertaking  
upagrahaH = (m) satellite, spacecraft  
upachaya = Houses of earning (3,6,10,11)  
upajaayate = takes place  
upajaayante = are born  
upajuhvati = offer  
upadesha = advice  
upadeshaH = advice

upadeshayati = giving advice  
upadekshyanti = they will initiate  
upadrashhTaa = overseer  
upadhaanam.h = (n) pillow  
upadhaaraya = know  
upanagaram.h = (n) suburb  
upanishhat.h = says the `upanishat.h'  
upanishhad.h = the philosophical parts of the Vedas.  
upanetram.h = (n) spectacles, glasses  
upapattishhu = having obtained  
upapada = The sign which is as apart from the 12th lord as the latter is from the 12th house  
upapadyate = is befitting  
upapannaM = arrived at  
upamaM = compared to  
upamaa = comparative  
upayaanti = come  
upayuj.h = use  
upayoga = use  
upayogitaa = Utility  
uparataM = ceased  
uparanjitaiH = splendid, resplendant  
uparamate = cease (because one feels transcendental happiness)  
uparamet.h = one should hold back  
upari = (adv) above  
upalabh.h = to obtain  
upalabhyate = can be perceived  
upalipyate = mixes  
upavastu = (n) by-product  
upavishat.h = sat down again  
upavishati = to sit  
upavishya = sitting  
upavishhTha = seated  
upasaN^gamyaa = approaching  
upasarga = Prefix  
upasR^i = (root) go near  
upasevate = enjoys  
upasthaa = to stand near, to stand by  
upasthe = on the seat  
upahata = overpowered  
upahanyaaM = would destroy  
upaatta = obtained  
upaaya = (masc) means  
upaayataH = by appropriate means  
upaarjana = earning/acquiring

upaashri = to take shelter in  
upaashritaH = being fully situated  
upaashritya = taking shelter of  
upaasate = worship  
upaahaaragR^iham.h = (n) restaurant  
upetaH = having reached or attained  
upetya = achieving  
upekshaa = disregard  
upai = to go to  
upaiti = gets  
upaishhyasi = you will attain  
ubhaya = both  
ubhayatra = at both places  
ubhayoH = both  
ubhe = both  
ubhau = both  
umaa = pArvatI  
uragaan.h = serpents  
urasthala = place on the chest  
uru = thighs  
uruka = (n) pant  
urjitaM = glorious  
urvaarukaM = (Masc.Acc.S)water melon ; melon  
uluukaH = (m) owl  
ulbena = by the womb  
ullaH = to shine  
ullasitaM = shining  
ullola = a large wave  
uvaacha = said  
ushanaa = Usana  
ushhitvaa = after dwelling  
ushhTra = a camel  
ushhTraH = (m) camel  
ushhTrapakshii = (m) ostrich  
ushhTraasana = the camel posture  
ushhNa = summer  
ushhNamaapakam.h = (n) thermometer  
ushhNarakshakam.h = (n) thermos flask  
ushhNiishham.h = (n) turban  
ushhmapaaH = the forefathers  
usaH = (f) dawn  
uuchchhabala = Exaltation strength part of Shad Bala  
uuyate = to weave  
uuruu = thighs  
uuruuH = (m) thigh

uurNanaabhaH = (m) spider  
uurNaa = (f) wool  
uurdhva = raised  
uurdhvaM = upwards  
uurdhva\prasaarita-ekapaadaasana = balancing forward posture  
uurdhva\mukha = face upwards  
uurdhva\retaH = a celibate intending to control(upward) the semen  
uurdhva\hastattanaasana = the up-stretched arms posture  
uurdhvamuulaM = with roots above  
uurdhvaat.h = from above  
uurmi = wave  
R^ik.h = the Rg Veda  
R^ichaH = the Rig Veda  
R^ichchhati = one attains  
R^ijuH = (adj) straight  
R^iNa = debt  
R^itaM = truth  
R^itu = season  
R^ituunaaM = of all seasons  
R^ite = without, except for  
R^iddhaM = prosperous  
R^iddham.h = enriched  
R^ishhayaH = those who are active within  
R^ishhiH = the sage  
R^ishhin.h = great sages  
R^ishhibhiH = by the wise sages  
R^iitaM = truth  
eka = one  
ekaM = one  
ekaH = (adj) one  
ekatvaM = in oneness  
ekatvena = in oneness  
ekada.ntaM = one who has a single tusk  
ekada.ntaaya = to the one-tusked  
ekamaksharaM = pranava  
ekamevaadvitiiyaM = one without a second  
ekayaa = by one  
ekavachanaM = singular  
ekasthaM = in one place  
ekasmin.h = in one  
ekaaH = one  
ekaakini = solitary woman  
ekaakii = alone  
ekaagra = one-pointed  
ekaagraM = with one attention

ekaagreNa = with full attention  
ekaantaM = overly  
ekaaksharaM = the one syllable  
eke = in one  
ekena = alone  
ekaikaM = one by one  
ekaikamaksharaM = each and every word  
eko.ahaM = I the one single being  
etat.h = it  
etan.h = this  
etayoH = of these two  
etasya = of this  
etaaM = this  
etaan.h = all these  
etaani = all these  
etaavat.h = this much  
eti = attains  
ete = they  
etena = by this  
eteshhaaM = of the Pandavas  
etaiH = all these  
edhate = (1 ap) to grow  
edhaa.nsi = firewood  
enaM = this  
ebhiH = by them  
ebhyaH = to these demigods  
eva = ( used to put emphasis )  
evaM = thus  
eva.nvidhaH = like this  
eva.nvidhaaH = like this  
evaapi = also  
eshhaH = this  
eshhaa = this  
eshhaaM = of them  
eshhyati = comes  
eshhyasi = you will attain  
aikaantikasya = ultimate  
aikya = unity  
aichchhat.h = desired  
airaavataM = Airavata  
aishvaraM = divine  
aishvarya = desire for power  
oN^karaasana = the OM posture  
ojasa = concentrated psychic power  
ojasaa = by My energy

oshhati = (1 pp) to burn  
aupamyena = by comparison  
aushadha = medicine  
aushhadha = medicine  
aushhadhaM = medicine  
aushhadham.h = (n) medicine  
aushhadhasuuchii = (f) syringe, injection  
aushhadhivana = medicinal garden  
aushhadhiiH = vegetables  
ka = what( use) is the  
kaM = whom  
ka.nkana = bracelet  
ka.nchna = anyone (or someone)  
ka.nThaM = neck  
ka.nThe = in yhe neck  
ka.nthaa = rags?  
ka.nsya = bronze  
kaH = who  
kakudi = hump of an ox  
kachchit.h = whether  
kachchhapa = (masc) tortoise  
kajjala = lamp black  
kaJNchukaH = blouse  
kaTaH = (m) carpet  
kaTaaksha = glance  
kaTi = hip  
kaTiH = waist  
kaTikaasana = the front-stretching posture  
kaTivastram.h = (n) underwear  
kaTii = waist  
kaTu = (m) pungent, hot  
kaThina = tough  
kaNa = small bit  
kaNikaapiitaa = a little droplet, drunk  
kaNTakam.h = (n) thorns  
kaNTha = throat  
kaNThaH = (m) throat, neck  
kaNThabhuushhaa = (f) necklace  
kaNThasthiikaraNiiya = (adj) that which must be memorized, learned by heart  
kaNThahaaraH = (m) necklace  
kaNDuuyati = to scratch  
kaNDolaH = (m) a wooden basket  
katarat.h = which  
katipaya = Some  
kath.h = to tell

kathaM = tell  
kathanta = howness  
kathaya = describe  
kathayataH = speaking  
kathayati = (10 up) to narrate, to tell  
kathayate = (10 up) to narrate, to tell  
kathayantaH = talking  
kathayishhyanti = will speak  
kathayishhyaami = I shall speak  
kathaa = story  
kathaamR^ita = Gospel  
kathaamR^itaM = Gospel  
kathita = told  
kadaliphalam.h = (n) banana  
kadaachan.h = never  
kadaachana = at any time  
kadaachit.h = at any time (past, present or future)  
kadaapi = at any time  
kanaka = gold  
kanishhThikaa = (f) little finger  
kaniinikaa = (f) eyeball  
kanTha = throat  
kanti = brightness, lustre  
kanthaH = throated man  
kanda = a knot, the place where the three main nadis join  
kandaH = (m) root  
kandarpaH = Cupid  
kandaasana = the upward ankle-twist posture  
kanduka = (m) a ball  
kandha = neck  
kanya = (f) virgin, young unmarried woman  
kanyaa = Zodiacal sign Virgo  
kapaTika = cunning, scheming  
kapaala = forehead  
kapaalaH = (m) human skull  
kapaalabhati = a process to clear the sinuses  
kapaalnala = fire in the forehead (??? again perhaps wrong)  
kapi = monkey  
kapiH = (m) monkey  
kapidhvajaH = he whose flag was marked with Hanuman  
kapota = pigeon, dove  
kapotaasana = the dove posture  
kapolaH = (m) cheek  
kamaniiyakaraM = desired hands  
kamala = Lotus



kamalapatra = Lotus leaf  
kamalapatraaksha = O lotus-eyed one  
kamalaa = saraswati  
kamalaasanasthaM = sitting on the lotus flower  
kampate = (1 ap) to shake  
kampayati = to shake  
kampiutaH = (m) Sanskrit hi-tech  
kara = Hand  
karaM = the cause of  
karakushalavastuu = (n) handicraft, hand-made objects of art  
karaNaM = the means  
karaNaaya = to do  
karaNiiyaM = to be done  
karatalabhikshaa = alms in the palms  
karatalam.h = (n) palm  
karadiipaH = (m) torch, flashlight  
karabhoru = fair-limbed  
karalaM = terrible  
karavaala = sword  
karavaavahai = may we do  
karasthaaH = obtaining(literally standing) in his very hands  
karaaMshukam.h = (n) full-sleeved shirt  
karaala = dreadful  
karaalaM = horrible  
karaalaani = terrible  
kariyaadaH = (m) hippopotamus  
karishhyati = can do  
karishhyasi = perform  
karishhye = I shall execute  
karuNaH = kindly  
karuNaa = the sentiment of sorrow  
karuNaakara.n = the one induces compassion  
karuNaarNavaM = the ocean of `karuna' (compassion)  
karoti = does  
karomi = I do  
karosi = you do  
karau = hands (lower arms)  
karka = The Zodiacal sign Cancer  
karkaTi = (f) cucumber  
karNa = ear, also KarNa from Mahabharata  
karNaM = Karna  
karNaH = Karna  
karNapiDaasana = the ear-press posture  
karNikaara = Himalayan tree  
karNebhiH = through the ears

kartayati = to cut  
kartarii = (f) scissors  
kartavya = should be done  
kartavyaM = prescribed duty  
kartavyaani = should be done as duty  
kartaa = doer, also attributed to main person in a household  
kartaa.asi = are the doer  
kartaaraM = the father  
kartuM = to perform  
kartumarhasi = kartuM + arhasi:to do + deserve (You are entitled or you should)  
kartR^itvaM = proprietorship  
kartR^itve = in the matter of creation  
karpura = camphor  
karma = Action or activity  
karma-bhaava = The 10th house of Careers and Work  
karmajaM = due to fruitive activities  
karmajaa = from fruitive work  
karmajaan.h = born of work  
karmaNaH = than fruitive action  
karmaNaa = by work  
karmaNaaM = of prescribed duties  
karmaNi = in action  
karman.h = work  
karmaphala = the result of an action  
karmaphalaM = the results of all activities  
karmaphalatyaagaH = renunciation of the results of fruitive action  
karmaphalaasaN^gaM = attachment for fruitive results  
karmaphale = in fruitive action  
karmabandhaM = bondage of reaction  
karmabandhanaH = bondage by work  
karmabhiH = from the bondage of the law of fruitive actions  
karmayoga = unselfish actions  
karmayogaM = devotion  
karmayogaH = work in devotion  
karmayogeNa = by the linking process of devotion  
karmasa.nnyaasaat.h = in comparison to the renunciation of fruitive work  
karmasaN^ginaaM = who are attached to fruitive work  
karmasaN^gishhu = in the association of those engaged in fruitive activities  
karmasaN^gena = by association with fruitive activity  
karmasu = in all activities  
karmaaNaaM = the fruits of actions  
karmaaNaaM = whose work  
karmaaNi = deeds  
karmibhyaH = than the fruitive workers

karmendriya = an action organ, e.g. the hands or feet  
karmendriyaaNi = the five working sense organs  
karmendriyaiH = by the active sense organs  
karshha = attracted, contacted  
karshhaka = farmer  
karshhati = (1 pp) to draw, to pull  
karshhayantaH = tormenting  
kalakattaanagaraM = Calcutta  
kalakala = a sort of sound imitation (dhvnyanukaraNa) like a river flow  
kalatrakaaraka = Significator of marriage partner which is Venus  
kalayataaM = of subduers  
kalaha = fight/discord/argument  
kalaa = Art  
kalaanaatha = moon (??? I may be wrong here)  
kalaayaH = (m) groundnut  
kali = Bud  
kaliyuga = the current, pleasure-loving age  
kalilaM = dense forest  
kalevara = (neut) body  
kalevaraM = the body  
kalau = during the kali age  
kaldaspaagheti = (m) left-overs  
kalpa-druma = kalpa-vRiksha : the tree that will give you anything you can  
kalpataru = (m) The heavenly tree giving whatever one desires  
kalpate = is considered eligible  
kalpavR^ikshaaNaaM = the kalpa(imagined) vR\^iksha trees (wish-yielding)  
kalpakshaye = at the end of the millennium  
kalpaadau = in the beginning of the millennium  
kalpita = imagined  
kalmashhaH = all material contamination  
kalmashhaaH = of sinful reactions  
kalyaaNa = well being (of others)  
kalyaaNakR^ita.h = one who is engaged in auspicious activities  
kavachii = with armor  
kavayaH = the intelligent  
kavayitrii = (f) poetess  
kavaliikR^ita = (adj) swallowed  
kavi = poet  
kaviM = the one who knows everything  
kaviH = poet  
kavita = poetry  
kavitaashaakhaaM = the poetry-branch (of a tree)  
kaviinaaM = of all great thinkers  
kavya = poetry  
kashaa = (f) a whip

kasheruH = (m) spine, spinal chord  
kashchana = certain  
kashchit.h = someone  
kashmalaM = dirtiness  
kashhaaya = (m) astringent  
kaste = kaH+te, who+your  
kasmaat.h = why  
kasmai = to `Ka'  
kasya = whose  
kasyachit.h = anyone's  
kahalayoga = Stubbornness (Ranjan says laziness). Lords of 4th and 9th houses should be in Kendras from each other and the lord of Lagna should be strongly disposed  
kaa = who  
kaa-purushha = contemptible fellow  
kaaM = which  
kaa.nchanamaashraya.nti = take refuge in gold or money  
kaaka = crow  
kaakaasana = the crow posture  
kaakiNii = the goddess in anaahata chakra  
kaakutsthaM = kAkutsthaH is another family name for rAma(kakutstha's  
kaakutsthaH = descendant of `kakutstha'  
kaagadam.h = (n) paper  
kaaN^kshati = desires  
kaaN^kshantaH = desiring  
kaaN^kshitaM = is desired  
kaaN^kshe = do I desire  
kaaJNchana = gold  
kaaJNchanaH = gold  
kaate = kA+te, who+your  
kaadaMbarii = name of a girl or title of a novel  
kaadambaH = (m) duck  
kaanana = forest  
kaantaM = lovely , glowing  
kaantaa = wife  
kaanti = splendour  
kaama = lust  
kaamaM = desire  
kaamaH = desire  
kaamakaama = desirer of desires (kaamaan kaamayati iti aN)  
kaamakaamaaH = desiring sense enjoyments  
kaamakaamii = one who desires to fulfill desires  
kaamakaarataH = acting whimsically in lust  
kaamakaareNa = for enjoying the result of work  
kaamadaam.h = (the hymn which) gives (grants) all desires

kaamadhuk.h = kaamadhenu : the cow who can milk out anything you wish  
kaamadhenu = the heavenly cow  
kaamapri = son of kaamapra  
kaamabhogeshhu = to sense gratification  
kaamamadhiite = desire, reads  
kaamaye = (Vr.Pr.IP.S.AP)desire; wish for  
kaamaruupaM = in the form of lust  
kaamaruupeNa = in the form of lust  
kaamavikaaraH = sensual/sexual attraction  
kaamahaitukaM = it is due to lust only  
kaamaaH = desires  
kaamaat.h = from desire  
kaamaatmaanaH = desirous of sense gratification  
kaamaan.h = desiring  
kaamita = something one has wished for  
kaamepsunaa = by one with desires for fruitive results  
kaamebhyaH = material sense gratification  
kaameshvara = lord of desires  
kaamaiH = by desires  
kaamopabhoga = sense gratification  
kaamyaanaaM = with desire  
kaaya = body (masc, neut)  
kaayaM = the body  
kaayaa = body  
kaayikaa = pertaining to the body  
kaayena = with the body  
kaaraka = Planetary Significator which remain the same for all houses  
kaarakaiH = which are causes  
kaaraNa = reason  
kaaraNaM = the means  
kaaraNam.h = reason  
kaaraNaani = causes  
kaarayan.h = causing to be done  
kaaraagR^iham.h = (n) prison, jail  
kaari = causing  
kaaruNyarupaM = the personification of compassion  
kaartikeya = the god of war, was reared by the Pleiades  
kaarpaNya = of miserliness  
kaarpaNyavaadii = adj. wretchedness incarnate  
kaarya = work  
kaaryaM = work  
kaaryakartaa = worker, active participant in an organization  
kaaryate = is forced to do  
kaaryaalayaH = (m) office, place of work  
kaarye = work

kaala = Time  
kaalaM = time  
kaalaH = Master Time  
kaalatraya = three states of time(present, past and future)  
kaalapurushha = Universal Prototypal Human. Spirit of Time  
kaalabala = Temporal strength of planets used in Shad bala  
kaalabaahyam.h = (adj) outdated, obsolete  
kaalabhairavaasana = Lord Kalabhairava's posture  
kaalasarpayoga = Planets on one side of the Nodal Axis of Rahu-Ketu  
kaalaanala = the fire of death  
kaalaaya = (masc.dat.S)to the (Lord of) Time  
kaaliimaatuH = Mother Kali's  
kaale = time  
kaalena = in the course of time  
kaaleshhu = times  
kaavya = poetry  
kaashate = (1 ap) to shine  
kaashiraajaH = Kasiraja  
kaashyaH = the King of Kasi (Varanasi)  
kaashhaaya = saffron cloth  
kaashhTa = wood, branch  
kaashhTha = (neut) piece of wood  
kaasate = to cough  
kaasaaraH = lake  
kiM = what  
kiMkartavyataamuuDhaH = (m) confused, bewildered  
kiN^kiNii = (f) ghungroo  
kiJNchana = any  
kiJNchit.h = a few, little  
kintu = but  
kimuu = how come ?  
kiraNa = ray  
kirati = (6 pp) to scatter  
kiriTam.h = (n) crown  
kiriiTin.h = Arjuna  
kiriiTinaM = with helmets  
kilbishaM = sinful reactions  
kilbishhaH = all of whose sins  
kilbishhaiH = from sins  
kishora = son  
kishorii = daughter  
kiidR^ishii = how  
kiirt.h = to tell  
kiirtayantaH = chanting  
kiirtiM = reputation

kiirtiH = fame  
kiirtii = fame  
ku-pariikshaka = one who cannot judge value correctly  
ku.njaraH = (Masc.nom.S)elephant  
kukuTaasana = the cockerel (rooster) posture  
kukkuTa = rooster  
kukkuTaH = (m) cock  
kukkuTii = (f) hen  
kukkuraH = (m) dog  
kuN^malaH = (m) button  
kuja = Mars  
kujadoshha = Affliction caused by Mars occupying the 2nd, 4th, 7th, 8th or 12th houses. There are some more details and it is best to learn more about this before delineating marital relationships  
kuTiichaka = the hut-builder  
kuTiilbuddhii = adj. heinous, atrocious, nefarious  
kuTuMbakaM = small family  
kuTumba = family  
kuTumbaka = family  
kuTTati = to grind, to pound  
kuNDa = starting place of kundalini  
kuNDala = coil of rope, ring  
kuNDali = The Wheel or Horoscope Chart  
kuNDalinii = a coiled female snake, the latent energy at the base of the spine  
kutaH = from where  
kutra = where  
kutsya = despicable  
kunchikaa = (f) key  
kuntaH = (m) spear  
kuntibhojaH = Kuntibhoja  
kuntiiputraH = the son of Kunti  
kunda = night lily  
kupita = angered  
kupitaM = angry  
kupyati = (4 pp) to be angry  
kupyasi = you get angry  
kumaara = (m) boy, young  
kumaaraH = boy  
kumaarikaa = (f) girl  
kumaarii = (f) girl, young  
kumbha = The Zodiacal sign of Aquarius  
kumbhaka = holding the breath  
kuraN^ga = deer  
kuru = do  
kurute = does (from kRi)

kurunandana = O beloved child of the Kurus  
kurupraviira = O best among the Kuru warriors  
kuruvR^iddhaH = the grandsire of the Kuru dynasty (Bhishma)  
kurushreshhTha = O best of the Kurus  
kurushhva = do  
kurusattama = O best amongst the Kurus  
kurukshetre = in the place named Kuruksetra  
kuruun.h = the members of the Kuru dynasty  
kurma = a tortoise, one of the vital airs - controls blinking  
kurmaasana = the tortoise (leg-lock) posture  
kuryaaM = I perform  
kuryaat.h = must do  
kurva.nti = (Vr.Pr.IIIP Pl.PP)do; act  
kurvan.h = doing anything  
kurvanti = do (from kRi)  
kurvantu = may do  
kurvannapi = although engaged in work  
kurvavadhaanaM = pay attention  
kurvaana = one who does  
kurvaanaH = performing  
kurvaan.h = doing  
kula = family, dynasty  
kulaM = family  
kulaghnaanaaM = for those who are killers of the family  
kulajanaa = of noble people  
kuladharmaaH = the family traditions  
kuladharmaaNaaM = of those who have the family traditions  
kulaniha.ntaarau = family+destroyers (2 persons)  
kulavinaasha = the destroyer of the kula(dynasty, lineage) of (rAkshasaas)  
kulastriyaH = family ladies  
kulasya = for the family  
kulakshaya = in the destruction of a dynasty  
kulakshaye = in destroying the family  
kulaani = lineages  
kulaalaH = (m) potter  
kuliina = from a good family  
kuliiraH = (m) a crab  
kule = in the family  
kulyaa = (f) canal (carrying water for irrigation)  
kusha = and kusa grass  
kushalaM = welfare  
kushale = in the auspicious  
kushahasta = holding kusha grass in hand  
kusuma = flower  
kusumaakaraH = spring



kusumita = blooming  
kusyati = (4 pp) to embrace, to hug  
kuuja.ntaM = making the `coo'ing sound  
kuujat.h = the singing (chirping) one  
kuuTasthaM = unchanging  
kuuTasthaH = spiritually situated  
kuupaH = (m) well  
kuupii = (f) bottle  
kuurchikaa = (f) paint brush, drawing brush  
kuurdati = to jump  
kuurparaH = (m) elbow  
kuurmaH = tortoise  
kR^i = to do  
kR^ichchhara = difficult  
kR^iDati = (1 pp) to play  
kR^iNva.ntaH = that person who is doing  
kR^it.h = the man who did (the destruction of raakshasa kula)  
kR^ita = Done  
kR^itaM = done  
kR^itakR^ityaH = the most perfect in his endeavors  
kR^itadhiyaaM = of sanes (stable-minded)  
kR^itaGYa = Grateful  
kR^itaGYataa = gratitude  
kR^itaaJNjaliH = with folded hands  
kR^itaante = in the conclusion  
kR^iti = Direction  
kR^itena = by discharge of duty  
kR^ittikaa = Third nakshatra  
kR^itya = Deed  
kR^ityaiH = that which was done  
kR^itvaa = after doing  
kR^itsnaM = whole  
kR^itsnakarmakR^it.h = although engaged in all activities  
kR^itsnavat.h = as all in all  
kR^itsnavit.h = one who is in factual knowledge  
kR^itsnasya = all-inclusive  
kR^intati = (6 pp) to cut  
kR^ipaH = Krpa  
kR^ipaNaa = adj. niggardly  
kR^ipaNaaH = misers  
kR^ipayaa = please  
kR^ipayaa.apaare = out of boundless compassion  
kR^ipaa = compassion  
kR^ipaachhaayaa = care, protection  
kR^isha = weak

kR^ishaH = (adj) thin  
kR^ishati = (6 pp) to plough  
kR^ishhakaH = (m) farmer  
kR^ishhi = plowing  
kR^ishhiivalaH = (m) farmer  
kR^ishhNa = the eighth incarnation of Vishnu i.e. Krishna  
kR^ishhNa-paksha = Dark half of lunar month, also known as vadyapaksha  
kR^ishhNaM = unto KRishhNa  
kR^ishhNaH = the fortnight of the dark moon  
kR^ishhNaajinaambarau = )two) persons wearing the deer-skin as clothes  
kR^ishhNaat.h = from KRishhNa  
kR^ishhNaasana = the Krishna posture  
kR^ishhNe = and darkness  
ke = who  
kechit.h = some of them  
ketakii = a fragrant flower  
ketuu = The south Lunar Node also known as Cauda Draconis in latin. The Dragon's tail in English  
kena = by what  
kenachit.h = by somebody  
kendre = (adv) at the centre  
kemadruma = No planet flanking the Moon sign. Traditionally a sign of great misery and mental instability  
keyuura = armlet (bracelet worn on upper arm)  
kevala = whole, pure  
kevalaM = (adv) merely  
kevalaiH = purified  
kesha = hair  
keshava = O killer of the demon Kesi (KRishhNa)  
keshavasya = of KRishhNa  
keshinishuudana = O killer of the Kesi demon  
keshhu = in which  
kesaravarNaH = orange colour  
kaiH = by whom  
kailaasa = a Himalayan mountain, home of Shiva  
kaivalya = spiritual independence and freedom  
ko.api = whosoever  
ko.ahaM = who am I  
koustubha = gem named Kostubha  
kokila = the cuckoo  
koTi = (fem) extreme corner/edge  
koTibhaaga = (masc) edge portion  
koTii = 1 crore, 10 million  
koNaH = (m) angle, corner of a room  
koNe = (adv) in the corner

kona = an angle  
kopa = anger  
kopavatii = when angry  
kopita = angered  
kolaahala = (masc) uproar  
kosha = body or sheath  
koshhaH = (m) pocket  
kautuka = (neut) curiosity, eagerness  
kaunteya = O son of Kunti  
kaunteyaH = the son of Kunti  
kaupiina = slenderloin cloth that covers genitals  
kaumaaraM = boyhood  
kaumaarya = childhood  
kaumudii = (f) moonlight  
kaushalaM = art  
kausalyeyo = kausalyA's (son)  
kaustubha = one of Vishnu's jewels  
krakachaH = (m) a saw  
kratavaH = good deeds; sacrifices  
kratuH = Vedic ritual  
kraamati = to cross  
krikara = one of the vital airs, causes coughing and sneezing  
kriya = action  
kriyaH = and activities  
kriyate = is done  
kriyante = are done  
kriyamaaNaa = someone in the process of doing  
kriyamaaNaaani = being done  
kriyaa = Purificationary rite, religious ceremony  
kriyaaH = performances  
kriyaabhiH = by pious activities  
kriyaavisheshha = pompous ceremonies  
kriiDati = plays  
kriiDaa = play  
kriiDaanaka = (n) a toy  
kriiDaaluH = (m) sportsman  
kriiNaati = to buy  
kruura = cruel  
kruura-graha = Malefic planet  
kruuraan.h = mischievous  
krodha = anger  
krodhaM = anger  
krodhaH = and anger  
krodhaat.h = from anger  
kroshati = (1 pp) to cry

krau.ncha = a mountain said to be pierced by Kartikeya  
krau.nchapati = kArtikeya  
krauJNcha = a heron  
krauJNchaasana = the heron posture  
klinna = wet  
kledayanti = moistens  
klesha = (masc) distress  
kleshaH = trouble  
klaibyaM = impotence  
kva = where  
kvachit.h = at any time  
kvathati = to boil  
kha = sky, aakaasha  
khaM = ether  
khaga = one traversing in the sky, a name of Sun, also birds  
khagaH = bird (literally the sky-goer, 'khah' meaning sky  
khagolashaastram.h = astronomy  
khaN^gaH = (m) sword  
khaN^gamR^igaH = (m) rhinoceros  
khaJNjaH = (m) a handicapped person, lame  
khaDga = sword  
khaDgii = with sword  
khaNDa = (masc, neut) piece  
khaNDana = to pound, cut into pieces, injuring, hurting  
khaNDapiTaasana = the ankle-twist posture  
khaNDayati = to grate (as in grating a coconut)  
khaNDashaskR^itaH = made into pieces  
khanati = (1 up) to dig  
khara = sharp  
kharadhva.nsii = he who smashed (killed) khara (a rAkshasa)  
khala = rouge  
khalayoga = The Yoga of a swindler or confidence trickster  
khalu = (indec.)indeed  
khalvaaTaH = (m) pate, baldness  
khaadat.h = one who eats  
khaadati = (1 pp) to eat  
khinna = sad  
KR^ishna = 1. (n) the Supreme Personality of Godhead  
KR^ishna = 2. (n) the Cause of All Causes  
khe = in the sky  
khecharii = mudra where the tongue is inserted in the upper cavity  
kheTaH = (m) shield  
kheda = sorrow  
khyaata = famous  
khyaatii = an outlook of knowledge, fame

khrista = Christ  
khristaabde = A. D., calendar year  
khristi = Christian  
ga.n = the letter or sound `ga.n  
gakaaraH = beginning with the letter `ga'  
gaganayaatrikaH = (m) astronaut  
gaN^gaa = river Ganga  
gaN^gaasaagara = the sea of Ganga (banks of the Ganges)  
gachati = to go  
gachchhataam.h = (may the two)go  
gachchhati = goes  
gachchhan.h = going  
gachchhanti = they reach  
gaja = Elephant  
gajaH = elephant  
gajakesharyoga = Yoga in which the Moon is in an angular position (Kendra)  
or 1,4,7,10 signs from Jupiter. Good Yoga for Wealth and Power based on  
strength and other factors in the chart  
gajendraaNaaM = of lordly elephants  
gaJNjiiphaa = playing cards  
gaN.h = to count, to consider  
gaNa = Number  
gaNakaR^ishhiH = the rishi of this stotra is gaNaka  
gaNanaa = consideration  
gaNapataye = to gaNapati  
gaNapati = gaNaanaaM pathiH or lord of groups (of devas)  
gaNapatiM = Ganesh  
gaNapatirdevataa = the god of this stotra  
gaNapatii = god of luck and wisdom  
gaNayati = (10 up) to count  
gaNita = mathematics  
gaNeshavidyaa = the knowledge of gaNeshha  
gaNDa = the cheek  
gata = gone  
gata(H) = (Masc.Nom.S)having gone or the person who has gone  
gataM = reached (past part.)  
gataH = returned  
gatachintaa = thinking of  
gatarasaM = tasteless  
gatavati = while gone  
gatavyathaaH = freed from all distress  
gatasaN^gasya = of one unattached to the modes of material nature  
gataa = became  
gataaH = having achieved  
gataagataM = death and birth

gataasuun.h = gata + asuun.h:departed life (dead people)  
gati = the movement  
gatiM = progress  
gatiH = entrance  
gatra = body  
gatvaa = attaining  
gadati = (1 pp) to say  
gadinaM = with maces  
gantavyaM = to be reached  
gantaasi = you shall go  
gandha = smell (masc)  
gandhaH = fragrance  
gandharva = of the Gandharvas  
gandharvaaNaaM = of the citizens of the Gandharva planet  
gandhaan.h = smells  
gamaH = take to  
gamana = Going  
gamanaM = going  
gamyate = one can attain  
gariimaa = (f) superiority  
gariiyaH = better  
gariiyase = who are better  
gariyaan.h = glorious  
garuDa = eagle  
garuDaasana = the eagle posture  
garj.h = to thunder  
garjanam.h = thundering sound  
garta = (m) pit, trench, cavity  
garda = Dark shade  
gardabha = donkey  
gardabhaH = (m) donkey  
garbha = womb  
garbhaM = pregnancy  
garbhaH = embryo  
garbhapiNDa = an embryo  
garbhaasana = the fetus posture  
garbhiNii = (f) a pregnant woman  
garva = vanity  
garvaM = arrogance/haughtiness  
gala = neck  
galita = (adj) dropped off  
galitaM = weakened  
gavaakshaH = (m) window, an opening for ventilation  
gavi = in the cow  
gahanaa = very difficult

gaa = (v) to come  
gaaM = the planets  
gaaN^ga = of the ganga river  
gaaNDiivaM = the bow of Arjuna  
gaatraaNi = limbs of the body  
gaana = singing  
gaayakaH = (m) singer  
gaayati = (1 pp) to sing  
gaayatree = the Gayatri hymns  
gaayikaa = (f) singer  
gaahate = (1 ap) to plunge  
gaahamaana = (present participle) swimming or floating  
gir.h = language  
giraH = words  
giraam = of vibrations  
giri = mountain  
girikandara = (neut) ravine  
giriJaa = paarvati  
girish = God of mountain attributed to Lord Shiva  
gilati = to swallow  
giita = (n) song  
giitaM = described  
giitaa = Shrimad.h Bhagavad.h gItA  
gu = darkness  
guDa = jaggery  
guDaH = (m) jaggery  
guDaakesha = O Arjuna  
guDaakeshaH = Arjuna, the master of curbing ignorance  
guDaakeshena = by Arjuna  
guNa = qualities  
guNakathanapuNyena = through the merit from praising Thy glories  
guNakarma = of works under material influence  
guNakarmasu = in material activities  
guNataH = by the modes of material nature  
guNatrayaH = three qualities i.e satvaH , rajaH \&tamaH  
guNan.h = praising  
guNanam.h = (n) multiplication  
guNanidhiM = the stock-pile of good qualities  
guNabhedaH = in terms of different modes of material nature  
guNabhoktR^i = master of the gunas  
guNamayii = consisting of the three modes of material nature  
guNamayaH = consisting of the gunas  
guNavaan.h = a man with good qualities  
guNasa.nkhyaa = in terms of different modes  
guNasaN^gaH = the association with the modes of nature

guNaGYa = one who knows qualities (one who is a patron of good qualities)  
guNaaH = senses  
guNaatiitaH = transcendental to the material modes of nature  
guNaan.h = the three modes of nature  
guNaanvitaM = under the spell of the modes of material nature  
guNebhyaH = to the modes of nature  
guNeshhu = in sense gratification  
guNaiH = by the qualities  
guna = character  
gunavat.h = man with good qualities  
gup.h = guard, hide  
gupta = secret  
guptaasana = the hidden posture  
guru = (adj) heavy  
guruH = teacher; weighty  
gurucharaNaambuja = the lotus feet of the teacher/guru  
guruNaapi = even though very difficult  
gurutvaM = (abstract noun) greatness; weichtiness  
gurutvaaakarshhaNa = gravitational attraction  
gurun.h = the superiors  
guruvaara = Thursday  
guruu = teacher, preceptor, long syllables as against short(laghuu)  
gulikaa = (f) tablet, pill  
gulma = the spleen  
guhaa = (fem) cave  
guhyaM = confidential subject  
guhyatamaM = the most confidential  
guhyataraM = still more confidential  
guhyaat.h = than confidential  
guhyaanaaM = of secrets  
gR^iJNjanakam.h = (n) carrot  
gR^iNanti = are offering prayers  
gR^iNaami = I hold  
gR^idhraH = (m) eagle  
gR^iha = house  
gR^ihagodhikaa = (f) house lizard  
gR^ihapaaThaH = (m) homework  
gR^ihasthaaH = householders  
gR^ihaadishhu = home, etc  
gR^ihiitvaa = holding the  
gR^ihNan.h = accepting  
gR^ihNaati = to catch  
gR^ihyate = can be so controlled  
geya = that which can be sung  
geyaM = is to be sung



gehe = in the house  
go = cow / bull  
gotra = family, race  
gopa = cover, that which is not visible  
gomukha = musical instrument resembling a cow's face  
gomukhaaH = horns  
gomukhaasana = the cow-faced posture  
gorakshaasana = the cowherd posture  
gola = globe  
govinda = Lord KRishna  
govindaM = Govinda  
gaurava = glory  
gauravaM = respect  
granthaalayaH = (m) library  
granthiH = (m) knot  
granthii = a knot, obstruction in the chitrini  
grasate = (1 pp) to swallow  
grasamaanaH = devouring  
grasishhNu = devouring  
grastaM = having been caught/seized  
graha = Planet  
graamam.h = (n) village  
graahakaH = (m) customer  
graahaya = (verbal stem) to cause to be caught  
graahaan.h = things  
graaheNa = with endeavor  
graahya = what is to be grasped  
graahyaM = accessible  
griivaM = neck  
glaaniH = discrepancies  
glaayati = (1 pp) to fade  
ghaTa = pot  
ghaTaH = (m) earthen pot  
ghaTaka = component  
ghaTi = Hour  
ghataH = (m) earthen pot  
ghatii = (f) clock, watch  
ghana = dark, ghana also means cloud  
ghanasama = Like cloud  
ghanishha = well-built  
ghaatayati = causes to hurt  
ghaatukaH = (m) butcher  
ghR^ita = purified butter, Hindi ghee  
ghR^itaM = (Nr.nom. + acc. S) ghee; clarified butter  
gheparaيدا = (m) a celebration of homosexuality

ghoraM = horrible  
ghore = ghastly  
ghoshha = noise  
ghoshhaH = vibration  
ghoshhayati = (10 up) to proclaim, announce  
ghnataH = being killed  
ghnii = destroying  
ghraaNaM = smelling power  
cha = and  
cha.ndramaa = (Fem.nom.S)the moon  
cha.ndramaaH = the Moon god  
chakaara = did (past perfect tense of kRi+kar to do)  
chakaastu = let it be shining  
chakra = Circle, wheel, psychic centre in humans  
chakraM = cycle  
chakrabandha = wheel pattern, a form of bandha poetry  
chakram.h = (n) wheel, cycle, circle  
chakravaataH = (m) cyclone  
chakrahastaM = disc in hand  
chakraaakaara = (bauvrihi) wheel-shaped  
chakraasana = the wheel posture  
chakriNaM = with discs  
chaJNchalaM = flickering  
chaJNchalatvaat.h = due to being restless  
chaTakaH = (m) sparrow  
chatuH = four  
chaturaH = capable / skilled/ clever  
chaturastraH = (m) square  
chaturastrakam.h = (n) frame (of a photograph or a picture)  
chaturtha = fourth  
chaturthyaaM = during the (auspicious)4th day (from New Moon, full moon)  
chaturbhujena = four-handed  
chaturvidhaM = the four kinds  
chaturvidhaaH = four kinds of  
chaturhastaM = who has four hands  
chatushpaada-raashi = Quadrupedal signs  
chatus.h = four  
chatussaagaraparya.ntaM = till or upto the four oceans  
catvaraH = (adj) four  
chatvaaraH = four  
chatvaari = four  
cana = cha(?)+na, and +not  
chandana = sandal  
chandra = Name for the Moon

chandra-kuNDalii = Chart where the Ascendant or lagna is the sign of the natal moon  
chandra-raashi = Natal Moon sign. Used in India much like we use the Sun sign system in the West  
chandra-lagna = Ascendant using the Natal lunar position  
chandrabimba = moon disc  
chandramasi = in the moon  
chandrika = moonlight  
chandrodaya = moon-rise  
chapala = fickle, unstable  
chapalaM = fickle-minded  
chamasaH = (m) spoon  
chamuuM = military force  
chaya = (m) a heap  
chayanam.h = (n) selection, choice  
char.h = to wander  
chara = moving  
chara-raashi = Moveable signs  
charaM = moving  
charaNa = foot  
charaNaH = (m) foot  
charataaM = while roaming  
charati = (1 pp) to move, to roam  
charan.h = acting upon  
charanti = move or travel or wander  
charaacharaM = moving and nonmoving  
charita = nature  
charitaM = story, character  
charitra = life  
charitraaNi = tales of valour  
charaiveti = chara:moving (things) +eva:alone; only + iti:thus  
charchaa = discussion  
charpaTa = torn/tattered cloth  
charman.h = (neu) skin, leather  
charyaa = practise / observance  
chal.h = to walk  
chala = moving  
chalaM = flickering  
chalachchitra = movie  
chalati = (1pp) to walk  
chalita = deviated  
chashhakaH = (m) glass  
chashhakaadhaanii = (f) saucer  
chakshu = eye  
chakshuH = eyes

chakshus.h = eye  
chaakalehaH = (m) chocolate candy, toffee  
chaataka = the ever thirsty chaataka bird that lives only on raindrops  
chaaturvarNyaM = the four divisions of human society  
chaandramasaM = the moon planet  
chaanyatraika = cha+anyatra+ekaH, and+in any other place+only one  
chaapaM = the bow  
chaapabaaNadharo = bearing bow\&arrow  
chaapalya = (from chapala) rashness  
chaapi = also  
chaariNau = blowing  
chaalakaH = (m) driver  
chaasmi = as I am  
chikitsaka = remedy  
chikitsaalam.h = (n) hospital  
chikiirshhavaH = wishing  
chikiirshhuH = desiring to lead  
chikroDaH = (m) squirrel  
chit.h = pure consciousness  
chitaa = funeral pyre  
chitta = mind  
chittaM = mind  
chittaH = mind  
chittalayaH = absorbed mind  
chittavikshepa = confusion, distraction  
chittavR^itti = a mode of behaviour  
chittaa = mind  
chittaatmaa = mind and intelligence  
chitra = strange  
chitraM = surprising  
chitrakaH = (m) a leopard  
chitrakaara = (m) painter , artist  
chitrapataN^gaH = (m) butterfly  
chitramandiram.h = (n) movie theatre  
chitarathaH = Citraratha  
chitraraasabhaH = (m) zebra  
chitraveshhTiH = (m) lungi  
chitraa = Fourteenth nakshatra  
chitrinii = a fine cord within the spine  
chitroshhTraH = (m) giraffe  
chinoti = to collect, to gather  
chint.h = to think  
chintaya = (causative of cit) to think  
chintayati = (10 up) to think  
chintayantaH = concentrating

chintayet.h = should think of  
chintaa = worrying  
chintaaM = fears and anxieties  
chintaamaNi = the gem that gives you anything you can think about  
chintita = something one has thought about  
chinmayaH = full of the `mind' or consciousness  
chira = permanently  
chirakaala = always, everpresent, permanent  
chiraat.h = after a long time  
chiraaya = for long  
chiraayuH = long-life- span ( `chira' actually means permanent cf. chiranjIvI)  
chihna = sign  
chii = to increase  
chiira = dress made of bark?  
chuTati = to pinch  
chubukasamarpitajaanu = face dedicated to(huddled up between) the knees  
chumbati = to kiss  
churikaabandha = pattern of sword, a form of bandha poetry  
chulli = (f) cooking fire  
chuurNam.h = (n) fine powder  
chuurNayati = to grind (as wheat to flour)  
chuurNitaiH = with smashed  
chekitaanaH = Cekitana  
cheTii = (f) maid, dasii  
chet.h = if  
chetanaa = the living force  
chetas.h = mind  
chetasaH = their hearts  
chetasaa = by consciousness  
chetasaaM = of those whose minds  
chetaaH = in heart  
cheshhTaH = the endeavors  
cheshhTate = (1 ap) to try, to attempt  
cheshhTasya = of one who works for maintenance  
chaitanya = energy, enthusiasm  
chailaajina = of soft cloth and deerskin  
chodanaa = the impetus  
chodhitakaraNa = tested or awakened senses  
chorayati = (10 up) to steal, to rob  
chorah = (m) thief  
chyavanti = fall down  
chha.nda = Hobby  
chha.ndaH = metre (poetic)  
chhatra = umbrella  
chhatram.h = (n) umbrella

chhatraakam.h = (n) mushroom  
chhadiH = (m) roof  
chhadmachariNaH = those who wander by adopting tricks such as becoming  
chhandasaaM = of all poetry  
chhandaa.nsi = the Vedic hymns  
chhandobhiH = by Vedic hymns  
chhalayataaM = of all cheats  
chhavii = picture , portrait  
chhaatraaH = students  
chhaadana = covering  
chhaayaa = shade  
chhittva = cutting  
chhittvaa = cutting off  
chhid.h = to cut, break by cutting  
chhidra = (neut in this sense) hole, cut  
chhinatti = to tear, to break  
chhindanti = can cut to pieces  
chhinna = having torn off  
chhurikaa = (f) knife  
chhettaa = remover  
chhettuM = to dispel  
chhedana = cutting  
ja = Born  
ja.nghe = ankle  
ja.ntuunaaM = (Nr.Poss.pl.) living beings; insects  
jagajaitra = jagaje?+atra, in the world?+here  
jagat.h = universe  
jagataH = of the world  
jagataaM = of the Universe  
jagatpate = O Lord of the entire universe  
jagan.h = (Nr.nom + acc.sing.)world  
jagannivaasa = O refuge of the worlds  
jagrat.h = awakened  
jagrataH = or one who keeps night watch too much  
jaghanya = of abominable  
jaN^gamaM = moving  
jaTaamukuTama.nDitam.h = adorned by locks of hair forming a crown  
jaTilaH = with knotted hair  
jaThara = Intestine  
jaThara\~parivartanaasana = the belly-turning posture  
jaThare = in the stomach  
jan.h = to to be born or produced  
jana = man  
janaH = people  
janaka = father

janakaatmajaa = janakA's daughter  
janakaadayaaH = Janaka and other kings  
janana = birth  
jananaM = birth  
jananii = mother  
janapadam.h = (n) district  
janapadeshhu = in the society (janapada really meaning a village )  
janayet.h = causal form from jan.h meaning ``should generate"  
janasa.nsadi = to people in general  
janaaH = persons  
janaadhipaH = kings  
janaanaaM = of the persons  
janaardana = O maintainer of all living entities  
jantavaH = the living entities  
jantoH = of living beings  
janma = birth, incarnation  
janmaH = (Mas.nom.Sing.)birth.janma:(Nr.)  
janmakarmaphalapradaaM = resulting in good birth and other fruitive reactions  
janman.h = birth  
janmanaM = repeated births and deaths  
janmabandha = from the bondage of birth and death  
janmaraashi = Sign occupied by the Moon at birth  
janmasu = in births  
janmaani = births  
japa = Recitation  
japati = (1 pp) to mutter, mumble  
japannityaM = japan+nityaM, chanting+ever  
japayaGYaH = chanting  
japtvaa = having chanted  
jambaala = (masc) mud  
jambiiram.h = (n) lemon  
jambuukaH = fox  
jaya = victory  
jayaH = victory  
jayate = becomes victorious; wins  
jayama.ngalam.h = victory that is auspicious  
jayaajayau = both victory and defeat  
jayema = we may conquer  
jayeyuH = they conquer  
jaraa = old age  
jarjara = old/digested (by disease etc)  
jala = Water  
jalaM = (Nr.non. + acc.S)water  
jaladhi = sea/ ocean

jalandhara = bandha where the chin rests in the notch between the collar bones  
jalapatanasaham.h = Sensitive point relating to going on a voyage. One of many used in Varshaphal and similar in idea to Arabic parts  
jalapaataH = (m) waterfall  
jalabandhaH = (m) dam  
jalalava = water drop  
jalaashaya = lake, pond  
jalp.h = to babble  
javanikaa = (f) towel  
jahaati = can get rid of  
jahi = conquer  
jahiihi = jahi+iha, leave/give up+here(in this world)  
jahnu = name of an ancient king who adopted the ganga river  
jahnusutaa = ganga  
jaGYire = (Verb, Past IIIP pl.PP) took birth; were born  
jaagarti = is wakeful  
jaagR^i = to stay awake  
jaagR^ita = alert  
jaagrata = (Vr.Imp.IIP.Pl.PP)Wake up; awake  
jaagrataavasthaa = complete awareness of the state of the mind  
jaagrati = are awake  
jaaDya = laziness, inability to identify/appreciate good qualities (here)  
jaata = born, become (from jan.h, to be born, or created)  
jaataM = having become  
jaataH = of all beings  
jaataka = Nativity, literally means one who is born  
jaatasya = of one who has taken his birth  
jaataa = (part.fem.nom.S)is born  
jaataaH = born  
jaati = circumstances of life to which one is born  
jaatidharmaaH = community projects  
jaatu = at any time  
jaanakaaraaH = knowledgeable  
jaanakiivallabhaH = the darling of jAnaki (sItA)  
jaanan.h = even if he knows  
jaanaati = knows  
jaaniite = know  
jaaniimaH = know  
jaanu = (n) knee  
jaanu\shirshhaasana = the head-knee posture  
jaanunii = knees  
jaane = I know  
jaapyasameta = with chanting of the names of the lord



jaamadagnyajit.h = he who scored a victory over jAmadagni(ParashurAm, the son  
jaambavadaashrayaH = he who gave refuge to jhambava(the bear-chieftain of  
jaayate = (4 ap) to be born  
jaayante = develop  
jaayaa = Wife, female companion, spouse, strii  
jaala = net  
jaalam.h = (n) net  
jaahnavii = the River Ganges  
ji.nvhaa = tongue  
jigishhataaM = of those who seek victory  
jighrati = (1 pp) to smell  
jighran.h = smelling  
jijiivishhaamaH = we would want to live  
jita = having conquered  
jitaH = conquered  
jitaatmanaH = of one who has conquered his mind  
jitaatmaa = having control of the mind  
jitendriyaM = the conqueror of senses  
jitendriyaH = having conquered the senses  
jitvaa = by conquering  
jivadhaaraNakaari = responsible for life's existence  
jivabhuutaM = comprising the living entities  
jivyate = remain alive  
jivhaa = (f) tongue  
jivhaaM = tongue  
jiGYaasuH = inquisitive  
jii = to live  
jiirNa = very old, dilapidated, torn  
jiirNaani = old and useless  
jiiv.h = to live  
jiiva = life  
jiiva-loka = the mortal world  
jiivaH = life  
jiivati = while living(without earning)  
jiivana = life  
jiivanaM = life  
jiivanmuktiH = salvation+freedom from bondage of birth  
jiivabhuutaH = the conditioned living entity  
jiivamaana = one who lives  
jiivaloke = in the world of conditional life  
jiivasya = (masc.poss.S) of life  
jiivaatman.h = Also spelt Jeevatman. Is the soul within the human sphere  
jiivaatmaa = the individual soul  
jiivita = life

jiivitena = living  
jiivemaH = may we live  
jushhTaM = practiced by  
juhosi = you offer  
juhvati = offer  
jR^imbhate = to yawn  
jetaasi = you will conquer  
jaiminii = Maharishi Jaimini a sage who wrote an elucidation of sections of Maharishi Parashara's work. This became the basis for another system of Astrology in India  
joshhayet.h = he should dovetail  
jyaayasaH = gen. sing. of jyaayas, greater  
jyaayasi = better  
jyaayaaH = better  
jyeshhThaa = Eighteenth nakshatra  
jyotiH = light  
jyotirdhyaana = luminous contemplation  
jyotishha = The study of Illuminated bodies. The study of Astrology and Astronomy which were one science in the past  
jyotishhii = An Astrologer  
jyotii = inner light  
jyotiishhaaM = of all luminaries  
jyotsna = moonlight  
jyotsnaa = (f) moonlight  
jvara = fever  
jvala = flame  
jvalati = (1 pp) to glow  
jvaladbhiH = blazing  
jvalanaM = a fire  
jhashhaaNaaM = of all fish  
jhR^imbaNam.h = (n) yawning  
Dayate = to fly  
DukR^iJNkaraNa = grammatic formula ``DukRi.nkaraNa"  
DukR^iJNkaraNe = the grammatical formula ``DukRi.nkaraNe"  
Nactan' = 'nigth  
taM = him  
takraM = (Nr.nom. + acc.S)curd or buttermilk  
tajaka = A system of Solar Return Charts also known as Varshaphal  
taTasthaH = (m) neutral, disinterested, not taking any side  
taD.h = to hit  
taDaagaH = lake, pond  
taNDava = violent dance of Shiva  
tat.h = that  
tataM = pervaded  
tataH = Then

tatastataH = from there  
tato = then , afterwards  
tatoHaMsaH = tataH: then or from there + haMsaH:swan or Brahman  
tattva = an element, the twenty-four categories of thatness  
tattvaM = truth/nature  
tattvataH = in reality  
tattvavit.h = the knower of the Absolute Truth  
tattvaGYaana = of knowledge of the truth  
tattve = truth  
tattvena = in reality  
tatparaM = afterwards  
tatparaH = very much attached to it  
tatparaayaNaH = who have completely taken shelter of Him  
tatprasaadaat.h = by His grace  
tatbuddhayaH = those whose intelligence is always in the Supreme  
tatra = there  
tatvidaH = by those who know this  
tatsamakshaM = among companions  
tatsiddhiH = that materialisation  
tathaa = and , also , like that  
tathaapi = yet , even then  
tathaiva = similarly  
tad-anu = after that  
tad.h = he/she/it  
tad.hdhaama = that abode  
tadana.ntaraM = later to that  
tadanantaraM = thereafter  
tadapi = tat.h+api, then even  
tadaa = then  
tadaatmaanaH = those whose minds are always in the Supreme  
tadiha = tat.h+iha, that+here  
tadvat.h = like that  
tadviddhi = you must know it  
tana = Body  
tanaya = (m) son  
tanayaa = daughter  
tanu = body  
tanu-bhaava = First house or house of body  
tanuM = form of a demigod  
tanuuM = body  
tanuuja = son  
tanuubhiH = through the bodies (sharIra)  
tantu = thread / stalk  
tantuvaayaH = (m) spinner (one who spins cloth, not the bowler :)  
tantra = treatises on ritual, meditation, discipline, etc

tannishhThaaH = those whose faith is only meant for the Supreme  
tanno = he to us  
tanmaatras = the five potentials or senses  
tanmukhyaM = tat.h + mukhyaM:that + important  
tanmemanaH = tat.h + me + manaH: that + my + mind  
tanvi = woman  
tapa = to burn, shine, suffer  
tapaH = penance  
tapaHsu = in undergoing different types of austerities  
tapati = (1 pp) to heat up  
tapantaM = heating  
tapas.h = sustained effort  
tapasaa = by the penance  
tapasaaM = and penances and austerities  
tapasi = in penance  
tapasyasi = austerities you perform  
tapasyaa = (f) penance, meditation  
tapasvibhyaH = than the ascetics  
tapasvishhu = in those who practice penance  
tapaami = give heat  
tapobhiH = by serious penances  
tapoyaGYaaH = sacrifice in austerities  
tapta = troubled, frustrated  
taptaM = executed  
tapyante = undergo  
tam.h = him  
tama = Anger  
tamaH = (m) darkness, ignorance  
tamanena = that+thro' this  
tamas.h = darkness  
tamasa = darkness, inertia, ignorance  
tamasaH = to darkness  
tamasi = the mode of ignorance  
tamodvaaraiH = from the gates of ignorance  
tayaa = by her  
tayoH = of them  
tara = crossing over  
tara.ntu = (Vr.Imp.IIIP.Pl.PP) let them cross  
taraka = a demon slain by Kartikeya  
taraN^ga = (m) wave  
taraN^gaH = (m) wave  
taraNe = in crossing  
tarati = (1 pp) to cross  
taran.h = swimming or crossing  
tarangeshhu = among the waves

taranti = overcome  
tarishhyasi = you will overcome  
taru = Tree  
taruNaH = young man  
taruNii = young woman  
taruNau = (two)youngsters  
tarutalavaasaM = living under the trees  
taruu = Tree  
tarkeNa = (masc.instr.Sing.)logic  
tarjanaM = the fear  
tarjanii = Finger  
tala = Bottom  
talpaH = (m) mattress  
tava = Yours  
tavaM = you  
tasthau = stood  
tasmaat.h = hence  
tasmin.h = in that  
tasminkaaye = tasmin.h+kaye, in that body  
tasmai = (masc.dat.S)to him  
tasya = its  
tasyasu..ndaraM = beautiful to him  
tasyaaM = in that  
tasyaisha = tasya + esha(H):His + this  
takshakaH = (m) carpenter  
takshati = to sculpt, to carve  
taaM = to that  
taaDa = a mountain  
taaDayati = (10 up) to beat, slap  
taaNa = to stretch  
taaNDula = (rice) grains  
taat.h = that location i, e.protect me from behind  
taata = My friend  
taataH = father  
taadita = beaten  
taan.h = them  
taani = his  
taantrik.h = pertaining to Tantra  
taapa = trouble  
taapasa = austerity, purification  
taapasau = (2)penance-doers  
taamasa = to one in the mode of darkness  
taamasaM = in the mode of ignorance  
taamasaH = in the mode of ignorance  
taamasaaH = in the mode of ignorance

taamasika = Planets that are slothful - Waning Moon, Saturn, Rahu, Ketu and Mercury  
taamasii = in the mode of ignorance  
taaraka = star, eye  
taariNi = the one who crosses  
taareNa = thro' the star  
taalaH = (m) lock  
taalikaa = clap  
taavat.h = by that time(when it was over)  
taavannija = tAvat.h+nija, till then+one's  
taavaan.h = similarly  
taasaaM = of all of them  
tikta = (adj) bitter  
titikshasva = just try to tolerate  
tittibha = a firefly  
tittibhaasana = the firefly posture  
tintriNii = (f) tamarind  
timira = darkness  
tila = sesame seeds  
tilakam.h = (n) bindi (the "dot on the forehead")  
tishhThati = (1 pp) to stand  
tishhThani = stand (from sthaa)  
tishhThantaM = residing  
tishhThanti = dwell  
tishhThasi = remain  
tiira = (neut) edge, bank  
tiikshNa = pungent  
tu = but  
tuchchha = adj. trifling  
tuNDaM = jaws/mouth?  
tumulaH = uproarious  
tulanaa = comparison  
tulaa = (f) balance, weighing scales  
tulya = comparable  
tulyaM = equivalent, comparable  
tulyaH = equal  
tush.h = to be satisfied  
tushhaara = (m) ice/snow  
tushhTaH = satisfied  
tushhTiH = satisfaction  
tushhTishchaastu = tushhTiH + cha + astu:happiness + and + let there be  
tushhTuvaa.nsaH = May we satisfy or make them happy?  
tushhNiM = silent  
tushhyati = (4 pp) to be pleased  
tushhyanti = become pleased

tuuNa = quiver (arrow receptacle)  
tuula = air  
tuulaa = Zodiacal Sign of Libra  
tR^iNa = grass  
tR^iNaa = grass  
tR^ipta = satisfied  
tR^iptaH = being satisfied  
tR^iptiH = satisfaction  
tR^ishhNaa = desire  
tR^ishhNaaM = thirst/desire  
te = they  
te.api = even they  
tejaH = prowess  
tejas.h = brilliance  
tejasa = radiant energy, majesty  
tejasvin.h = one who has tej (brilliance)  
tejasvinaaM = of the powerful  
tejasvinaavadhiitamastu = with glory & strength, our study, be  
tejobhiH = by effulgence  
tejomayaM = full of effulgence  
tejoraashiM = effulgence  
tena = by that; with that  
tenaiva = in that  
teshaaM = their  
teshhaaM = their  
teshhu = on them  
taiH = by them  
taila = oil  
tailapaH = (m) cockroach  
taistaiH = various  
toyaM = water  
toyadaH = (m) cloud  
tola = a balance  
tolayati = (10 up) to weigh  
tolaaN^gulaasana = the balance posture  
tolaasana = the scales posture  
tau = they  
tausthau = stood (motionless) (past perfect tense of sthaa tishhTha to stand)  
tyak.h = to sacrifice  
tyakta = giving up  
tyaktajiivitaah = prepared to risk life  
tyaktuM = to be renounced  
tyaktvaa = having abandoned/sacrificed  
tyaktvaa.atmaanaM = having abandoned see as one's own self  
tyaj.h = to leave

tyajati = (1 pp) to abandon, to relinquish  
tyajan.h = quitting  
tyajet.h = one must give up  
tyaaga = sacrificing/abandonment  
tyaagaM = renunciation  
tyaagaH = renunciation  
tyaagasya = of renunciation  
tyaagaat.h = by such renunciation  
tyaagii = the renouncer  
tyaage = in the matter of renunciation  
tyaajyaM = to be given up  
trayaM = three  
trayaH = (adj) three  
trayaaNaaM = three  
trayii = triplet  
traye = in the three  
trayovi.nshati = number 23  
traa = to save  
traaTaka = an exercise to clear the vision  
traaNa = protection  
traatuM = for protecting  
traayate = releases  
traayetaaM = (may the two) protect, save (us).(for one persons the verb is  
traahi = (Vr.Imp.II P.S PP)Protect  
tri = three  
trikoNa = a triangle  
trikoNamiti = trigonometry  
trikoNaasana = the triangle posture  
trikona = Trinal houses or 1,5,9  
triguNa = three qualities (i.e. satva, rajas and tamas)  
trigunadoshaiH = having all three qualities as well as faults  
trijagati = in the three worlds  
tridhaa = of three kinds  
tribhiH = three  
tribhujam.h = (n) triangle  
trimsat.h = (adj) thirty  
trivikrama = fifth incarnation of Vishnu commonly known as vaamana  
trividhaM = of three kinds  
trividhaH = of three kinds  
trividhaa = of three kinds  
trishhu = in the three  
triiNi = three  
triin.h = three  
truTayaH = shortcomings, mistakes  
truTi = shortcomings, mistakes



traiguNya = pertaining to the three modes of material nature  
trailokya = of the three worlds  
traividyaH = the knowers of the three Vedas  
tvaM = you  
tvak.h = skin  
tvat.h = than you  
tvattaH = from You  
tvatto = from you  
tvatprasaadaat.h = by Your mercy  
tvatsamaH = equal to You  
tvadanyena = besides you  
tvameva = you only  
tvayaa = by you  
tvayi = in yourself  
tvarate = (1 ap) to hurry, to hasten  
tvaramaaNaaH = rushing  
tvaraa = hurry  
tvarita = quick, without delay  
tvahaM = tu + aham: emphasis + I  
tvaa = unto you  
tvaaM = to you  
tvai = with regard to thee  
da.nDaH = punishment  
da.ntii = the tusked one  
da.nsh.h = to bite  
da.nshhTra = tooth  
da.nshhTraa = (fem) tooth, fang  
dakhiNa = right side  
dagdha = burned  
daghibaaga = (f) Chinese take-out  
daNDa = a staff, also monetary punishment for wrong doing  
daNDaM = stick(walking)  
daNDaasana = the staff posture  
daNDii = Dandii  
dattaM = given  
dattaan.h = things given  
dadati = give, donate  
dadadaH = (n) a thunder  
dadaami = I give  
dadaasi = you give , confer upon  
dadau = gave (from daa : to give)  
dadhatamurujaTaa = bearing, head adornments  
dadhaatu = let them give( us welfare)  
dadhaami = create  
dadhichii = a sage who gave his bones to the gods to make a thunderbolt

dadhmuH = blew  
dadhmau = blew  
danDadiipa = (m) tubelight  
danDayati = (10 up) to punish  
dantaH = (m) tooth  
dantapaalii = (f) gums  
dama = self-control  
damaH = control of the senses  
damayataaM = of all means of suppression  
dambha = of pride  
dambhaH = pride  
dambhena = out of pride  
dayaa = mercy  
dayaaluH = the kind-hearted  
dayita = dear  
daridrataa = poverty; shortage  
darpa = pride (masc)  
darpaM = pride  
darpaH = arrogance  
darpaNa = Mirror  
darpaNaH = (m) mirror  
darbha = a sweet-smelling dried grass  
darvii = (f) serving spoon, ladle  
darshana = seeing  
darshanaM = sight, Darshan  
darshanakaaN^kshiNaH = aspiring to see  
darshanaaya = for seeing  
darshaniiya = handsome  
darshanena = at the sight of  
darshaya = show  
darshayaamaasa = showed  
darshitaM = shown  
darshinaH = seers  
darshibhiH = by the seers  
dala = leaf  
dalam.h = (n) flower petal  
dava = water  
dasha = (adj) ten  
dashati = (1 pp) to bite  
dashanavihiinaM = dashana+vihInaM, teeth+bereft  
dashanaantareshhu = between the teeth  
dashamukhaantakaH = the finisher (destroyer) of the ten-faced one (rAvaNa)  
dasharatha = dasharatha's  
dasharathanayaM = the son of dasharatha  
dasharathasyaitau = dasharathasya+etaau, dasharatha's+this pair

dashaa = Planetary period or system of directions. Also means the actual Major planetary period itself. There are many of these the most used being vi.nshottarii or 120 year cycle system. Others are ashTottari (108), Chatursheetisama (84), Dwadashottari (112), Dwisaptatisama (72), Panchottari (105), ShashTisama (60), Shatatri.nshatsama (36), Shodashottari (116), Yogini (30). These are lunar based. Then there are Rashi (sign) based systems: chara, sthira, kaala chakra and kendraadi dashas etc  
dashaa.nsha = One of the varga-s or harmonic divisions of a sign. This is the 10th division

dashaanana = Another name for Ravana

dashaavataara = the ten avataara-s of Vishnu

dashaikaM = eleven

dashhTa = bite

dah.h = to burn

dahat.h = one that burns

dahati = (1 pp) to burn, to pain

daksha = a lord of created beings

dakshaH = expert

dakshiNa = South

dakshiNaattaat.h = from the southern direction

dakshiNaayanaM = when the sun passes on the southern side

dakshiNe = in the southern direction

dakshiNeshvara = Dakshineshvar, place near Calcutta

daa = (v) to give

daaH = giving

daakiNii = the goddess in mulaadhaara chakra

daaDimaphalam.h = (n) pomegranate, anaar

daatavya = should be given

daatavyaM = worth giving

daataa = (masc.Nom.S) the giver

daataaraM = the giver

daataaram.h = one who gives

daadhaara = holds

daana = the act of giving

daanaM = charity

daanava = a demon

daanavaH = the demons

daane = in charity

daanena = by charity

daaneshhu = in giving charities

daanaiH = by charity

daantau = with good teeth?

daama = garland (like)

daamyati = (4 pp) to tame

daayinii = giver

daaraa = woman  
daaridrya = poverty  
daaru = (neut) tree, wood  
daarvaaghaaTaH = (m) woodpecker  
daasharathiH = dasharatha's son  
daasaH = (male, nom.sing.) servant  
daasosmyaham.h = disciple+am+I  
daasyante = will award  
daasyaami = I shall give charity  
daakshya = cleverness, honesty, brilliance  
daakshyaM = resourcefulness  
digbala = Directional strength  
diti = mother of the daityas demons  
didarshayishhan.h = wishing to show  
dina = Day  
dinadarshikaa = (f) calendar  
dinayaaminyau = dina+yAminI, day + night  
dinaaN^kaH = (m) date  
dine = (Loc.sing.) during the day i.e day-by-day  
divaM = to heaven  
divaN^gataH = died  
divasa = day  
divasakR^itaM = day-time-done  
divasasya = of days  
divase = on the day  
divaakara = sun  
divi = in heaven  
divya = divine  
divyaM = transcendental  
divyaaH = divine  
divyaan.h = celestial  
divyaanaaM = of the divine  
divyaani = divine  
divyaayudhaH = the man with divine weapons  
divyau = transcendental  
dishaH = on all sides  
dishati = (6 pp) to show  
dishaa = directions  
dishaaM = direction  
dishi = in all directions  
diikinaaH = (m) a happy homosexual  
diinajanaaya = to the poor (humble state) people  
diip.h = to adorn, to grace  
diipa = light  
diipaH = lamp

diipaka = Lamp  
diipena = with the lamp  
diipta = blazing  
diiptaM = glowing  
diiptaanala = blazing fire  
diipti = light  
diiptimantaM = glowing  
diiptaiH = shining  
diiyate = is given  
diirgha = Long  
diirgha-suutra = one who works slowly, procrastinates  
diirghaH = (adj) long  
diirghasuutrii = procrastinating  
diirghaa = (adj) long  
du.Hshcharita = adj. bad blooded  
duHkha = sorrow  
duHkhaM = distress  
duHkhataM = more painful  
duHkhasa.nyoga = of the miseries of material contact  
duHkhahaa = diminishing pains  
duHkhaanaaM = material miseries  
duHkhaalayaM = place of miseries  
duHkhe = and distress  
duHkhena = by miseries  
duHkheshhu = in the threefold miseries  
duHkhaiH = the distresses  
duHshiila = adj. bad-tempered  
dukhandaa = hot iron  
dugdha = milk  
dur-bhraatR^i = bad brother  
duratyayaa = very difficult to overcome  
duraatman.h = evil natured, vile  
duraasadaM = formidable  
durga = fort  
durgati = bad state , defeat  
durgatiM = to degradation  
durgam.h = (n) fort  
durgaa = Goddess Durga  
durgaaNi = impediments  
durghaTanaa = (f) calamity, disaster  
durjana = wicked person  
durjanaM = bad person  
durnigrahaM = difficult to curb  
durniriikshyaM = difficult to see  
durnivaara = hard to correct

durbala = weak  
durbuddhi = stupid person, idiot  
durbuddheH = evil-minded  
durbhiksha = famine  
durmatiH = foolish  
durmanaH = (adj) evil-minded  
durmanaH = adj. evil-minded  
durmedhaa = unintelligent  
duryodhanaH = King Duryodhana  
durlabha = ungettable  
durlabhaM = rare (thing)  
durlabhataraM = very rare  
durvachana = wicked statements  
durvaadalashyaamaM = black as the'durvA' (flower)petal  
durvidagdha = foolishly puffed up, vain  
durvR^itta = those having wickedness  
durvR^ittaM = bad deed  
dushkirtii = adj. declared evil  
dushhkR^itaaM = of the miscreants  
dushhkR^itinaH = miscreants  
dushhTagraha = Aspected (Aspecting) Planet  
dushhTabuddhii = adj. evil spirited  
dushhTaasu = being so polluted  
dushhpuuraM = insatiable  
dushhpuureNa = never to be satisfied  
dushhpraapaH = difficult to obtain  
dustara = hard to cross  
dussthaana = An evil position (6,8,12 Houses)  
duhitaH = (f) daughter  
duhitaa = (f) daughter  
duuta = messenger  
duura = far  
duuradarshakam.h = (n) telescope  
duuradarshana = television  
duuradarshanam.h = (n) television  
duuradarshii = one with far-sight especially a statesman  
duuradhvanii = telephone  
duuravaaNiivinimayakendram.h = (n) telephone exchange  
duurasthaM = far away  
duureNa = discard it at a long distance  
duurvaa.nkuraiH = with the bud of `dUrva'  
dR^iDha = unrelenting  
dR^iDhaM = strongly  
dR^iDhataa = firmness, strength  
dR^iDhanishchayaH = with determination

dR^iDhavrataaH = with determination  
dR^iDhaasana = the side relaxation posture  
dR^iDhena = strong  
dR^ishau = eyes  
dR^ishh = (pashyati) to see  
dR^ishaH = eyes  
dR^ishhTaH = observed  
dR^ishhTavaan.h = seeing  
dR^ishhTavaanasi = as you have seen  
dR^ishhTiM = vision  
dR^ishhTii = Sight  
dR^ishhTiibheda = difference in seeing, observing or outlook  
dR^ishhTvaa = having seen  
dR^ikshyati = see  
deyaM = is to be given  
deyam.h = to be given  
deva = God  
devaM = God  
devaH = (masc.nom.sing.) god; demi-god  
devataa = goddess  
devataaH = the demigods  
devadatta = one of the vital airs, which causes yawning  
devadattaM = the conchshell named Devadatta  
devadaasii = God's (female) servant (word degenerated to a temple prostitute)  
devadeva = O Lord of all demigods  
devadevasya = of the Supreme Personality of Godhead  
devabhogaan.h = the pleasures of the gods  
devayajaH = the worshipers of the demigods  
devarshhiH = the sage among the demigods  
devarshhiiNaaM = of all the sages amongst the demigods  
devalaH = Devala  
devavara = O great one amongst the demigods  
devavrataaH = worshipers of demigods  
devahitaM = that which is healthy or `pro' or good for the Devas  
devaaH = demigods  
devaan.h = demigods  
devaanaaM = of the demigods  
devaaya = Divine  
devaalayaH = (m) temple  
devi = Goddess  
devii = Goddess  
devesha = O Lord of all lords  
deveshhu = amongst the demigods  
desha = country  
deshe = land

deha = body  
dehaM = body, existence  
dehatrayaH = the three forms of bodies (corporeal or physical, astral and causal  
dehabhR^it.h = the embodied  
dehabhR^itaa = by the embodied  
dehabhR^itaaM = of the embodied  
dehali = doorstep  
dehavadbhiH = by the embodied  
dehaaH = material bodies  
dehaantara = of transference of the body  
dehaapaaye = when life departs the body  
dehin.h = man  
dehinaM = of the embodied  
dehinaaM = of the embodied  
dehii = the self  
dehiinaM = the living entity  
dehiinaH = of the embodied  
dehe = in the body  
dehe.asmin.h = in this body  
deheshhu = bodies  
daitya = a demon son of Diti  
daityaanaaM = of the demons  
dainyayoga = Combination of planets (Yoga) which give rise to poverty.  
Usually it is caused by the malefic conjunctions of house lords with the lords of  
the 6th, 8th or 12th houses  
daiva = destiny  
daivaM = in worshiping the demigods  
daivaH = godly  
daivii = transcendental  
daiviiM = divine  
dogdhi = milks (from duh.h : to milk )  
dodhayati = to explain  
doraka = (m) rope, string  
dolaa = swing  
doshaiH = by faults  
doshha = Blemish  
doshhaM = fault  
doshhavat.h = as an evil  
doshhaaH = the faults  
doshhena = with fault  
doshhaiH = by such faults  
daurbalyaM = weakness  
daurmanasya = despair  
dauhitra = (m) grandson (daughter's son)  
dauhitri = (m) granddaughter (daughter's daughter)



dyaamutemaaM = sky  
dyutaM = gambling  
dyuti = gleam  
dyutiM = the sunshine  
dyau = from outer space  
drava = liquid  
dravaNa = melting  
dravati = (1 pp) to melt  
dravanti = glide  
dravyamayaat.h = of material possessions  
dravyayaGYaaH = sacrificing one's possessions  
dravyeNa = (instr.S) money or riches or wealth  
drashhTaa = consciousness, the 'witness,' also a statesman with insight  
drashhTuM = to be seen  
drakshyasi = you will see  
draakshaa = (f) grapes  
drudha = robust  
drupadaH = Drupada  
drupadaputreNa = by the son of Drupada  
druma = tree  
dreshhkaaNa = A Varga. This is a subdivision of one third or a sign. Also known as Dreshkana  
droNa = the teacher Drona  
droNaM = Drona  
droNaH = Dronacarya  
droNii = (f) bucket  
draupadeyaaH = the sons of Draupadi  
dvandva = couple  
dvandvaM = the pair  
dvandvaH = the dual  
dvandvaiH = from the dualities  
dvayaM = twin  
dvaadashamaJNjarikaabhiH = by the bouquet consisting of 12 flowers (12  
dvaara = entry (neut)  
dvaaraM = door  
dvi = two, both  
dviguNa = twice  
dvichakrikaa = (f) bicycle  
dvija = brahmin, tooth  
dvijottama = O best of the brahmanas  
dvipa = elephant  
dvipaada = two feet  
dvirdvaadashaa = 2nd and 12th house from each other  
dvividhaa = two kinds of  
dvishhataH = envious

dvisvabhaavaraashi = Common Signs  
dviipaH = (m) island  
dve = two  
dvesha = hatred  
dveshha = hatred  
dveshhaH = hatred  
dveshhau = also detachment  
dveshhTi = envies  
dveshhya = the envious  
dveshhyaH = hateful  
dvaidhaaH = duality  
dvau = (adj) two  
dhatu = element  
dhana = money  
dhanaM = wealth  
dhanakaaraka = Significator for Wealth which is Jupiter  
dhanaJNjaya = O conqueror of wealth  
dhanaJNjayaH = Dhananjaya (Arjuna, the winner of wealth)  
dhanapati = kubera (Lord of the wealth)  
dhanabhaava = Second house ruling over Wealth  
dhanamaana = of wealth and false prestige  
dhanayoga = The 2nd, 5th, 9th and 11th are Wealth producing houses. Any inter-relation of their lords, by way of position aspect or conjunction, will produce money. The more strongly they are inter-related, the more wealth is promised in the birth chart, which the native will get eventually in the related major or sub-periods  
dhanaani = wealth  
dhanishhThaa = Twenty-third nakshatra  
dhanu = The Zodiacal sign Sagittarius  
dhanuH = (m) a bow  
dhanuraasana = the bow posture  
dhanurdharaH = the carrier of the bow and arrow  
dhanushha = The Zodiacal sign Sagittarius  
dhanushhaM = bow  
dhanushhaa = thro'bow  
dhanyaH = are praiseworthy  
dhamani = a layer within a nadi allowing for the passage of energy  
dhara = earth  
dharaM = wearing  
dharaNi = earth  
dharati = to wear  
dharayet.h = bears  
dharitri = earth  
dhartaa.asi = are the bearer or support  
dharma = religion

dharmam = doctrines  
dharmaH = (masc.nom.sing.)(roughly)religion; life-code; way of good living;duty  
dharmapatnii = respectable address for wife, wife from prescribed vedic rituals  
dharmasaadhanaM = the means for doing one's duty  
dharmasya = occupation  
dharmakshetre = in the place of pilgrimage  
dharmaatmaa = righteous  
dharmaarthaM = For the sake of dharma  
dharmaaviruddhaH = not against religious principles  
dharME = religion  
dharMENaahiinaaH = bereft of dharma or duty  
dharmaM = as a religious duty  
dharmaaNi = religious (used in plural )  
dharmaat.h = for religious principles  
dharmvirahiita = adj. irreligious  
dhavala = white  
dhasaJNjaya = a vital air that stays in the body after death  
dhaataa = supporter  
dhaataaraM = the maintainer  
dhaataaram.h = the creator  
dhaatu = verb  
dhaatrii = (f) nurse  
dhaanya = grain  
dhaama = one who has the abode  
dhaaman.h = (n) lustre  
dhaaraNaa = concentration  
dhaarayate = one sustains  
dhaarayan.h = considering  
dhaarayaami = sustain  
dhaaraa = (fem) rain  
dhaariNi = wearer  
dhaartaraashhTrasya = for the son of Dhritarashtra  
dhaartaraashhTraaH = the sons of Dhritarashtra  
dhaartaraashhTraaNaaM = of the sons of Dhritarashtra  
dhaartaraashhTraan.h = the sons of Dhritarashtra  
dhaarmikam.h = the religious one  
dhaaryate = is utilized or exploited  
dhaav.h = to run  
dhik.h = to be condemned  
dhikbalaM = dhik.h:re upon it + balam:power or strength  
dhiimat.h = learned man  
dhiimataa = very intelligent  
dhiimataaM = of those who are endowed with great wisdom  
dhiimahi = ?

dhiira = courageous, steadfast  
dhiiraM = patient  
dhiiraH = the sober  
dhiirataa = courage  
dhiivara = (m) a fisherman  
dhutavastra = Washed garment  
dhumaH = smoke  
dhuraa = (f) yoke, responsibility  
dhuriNa = awakened/aroused?  
dhuuma = smoke  
dhuumaH = (m) smoke  
dhuumaketuH = (m) comet  
dhuumanirgamaH = (m) chimney  
dhuumapaana = smoking  
dhuumena = by smoke  
dhuurta = adj. clever  
dhuusaraH = grey  
dhR^i = to bear  
dhR^ita = ghee  
dhR^itaraashhTrasya = of Dhritarashtra  
dhR^iti = with determination  
dhR^itiM = steadiness  
dhR^itiH = firmness  
dhR^itigR^ihiitayaa = carried by conviction  
dhR^iteH = of steadiness  
dhR^itya = by determination  
dhR^ityaa = determination  
dhR^ishhTaketuH = Dhristaketu  
dhR^ishhTadyumnaH = Dhristadyumna (the son of King Drupada)  
dhenu = a cow  
dhenuunaaM = of cows  
dhairya = courage  
dhauta = white  
dhmaati = to blow air into, to inflate  
dhyaatvaa = having meditated  
dhyaana = contemplation  
dhyaanaM = meditation  
dhyaanam.h = meditation  
dhyaanayogaparaH = absorbed in trance  
dhyaanaat.h = than meditation  
dhyaanena = by meditation  
dhyaaya.nti = meditate or think  
dhyaayataH = while contemplating  
dhyaayati = meditates  
dhyaayantaH = meditating

dhyaayed.h = may we meditate  
dhyeyaM = is to be meditated  
dhruvaM = certainly  
dhruvaH = a fact  
dhruvaa = certain  
dhvajaH = (m) flag  
dhvani = sound  
dhvanigraahakam.h = (n) microphone  
dhvanivardhakam.h = (n) amplifier, loud-speaker  
dhvanii = sound  
dhvaniifita = audio cassette  
na = not  
naH = by us  
nakulaH = (m) a mongoose  
nakta.ncharaantakam.h = the finisher(destroyer) of the  
nakra = a crocodile  
nakha = nail  
naga = the vital air that causes burping  
naTaH = (m) actor, filmstar  
naTi = Actress  
naTii = (f) actress, heroine  
nata = Bowed  
nataraaja = Lord of the dancers, a name of Shiva  
nataraajaasana = the Lord of the Dance posture  
nataaH = bowed down  
nada = The Universal Sound. Vibration  
nadi = (f) river  
nadiinaaM = of the rivers  
nanu = really  
nandaH = nanda  
nandati = revels  
nandatyeva = nandati+eva, revels alone/revels indeed  
nandana = child  
napu.nsakaM = neuter  
nabhaH = the sky  
nabhaHspR^ishaM = touching the sky  
nabhastala = sky  
nam.h = to salute  
namaH = a salute  
namati = to bow  
namaskaara = Salutation  
namaskaaraniichamanii = Salutation to evil minded  
namaskuru = offer obeisances  
namaskR^itvaa = offering obeisances  
namaste = offering my respects unto You

namasyantaH = offering obeisances  
namasyanti = are offering respects  
namaami = I bow  
namaamyaham.h = namAmi+ahaM, bow+I  
nameran.h = they should offer proper obeisances  
namo = salutation  
namya = (adj) bendable  
nayana = eye  
nayanaM = eyes  
nayet.h = must bring under  
nara = Man  
naraH = a man  
naraka = hell  
narakasya = of hell  
narakaaya = for the hell  
narake = in hell  
narajanma = human birth  
narapuN^gavaH = hero in human society  
nararaakshasa = adj. devil incarnate  
naralokaviiraH = kings of human society  
narasi.nha = the man-lion, fourth incarnation of Vishnu  
naraaNaaM = among human beings  
naraadhamaaH = lowest among mankind  
naraadhmaan.h = the lowest of mankind  
naraadhipaM = the king  
naraiH = by men  
narka = Hell  
nartakii = (f) danseuse , a female dancer  
nartana = Dance  
nalinii = lotus  
naliniidalagata = nalinI+dala+gata, lotus+petal+reached/gone  
nava = (adj) nine  
navaM = a boat  
navakamaladala = newly blossomed lotus petal (another meaning for `nava' is  
navadvaare = in the place where there are nine gates  
navami = Ninth Tithi of the Moon  
navavastu = New article  
navaa.nsha = A Varga. The Ninth divisional harmonic. Used with the Rashi,  
Chandra and bhaava charts to determine a basic delineation. Used for reading  
the delineations of the Spouse  
navaani = new garments  
naviinam.h = (adj) new  
nashyati = (4 pp) to perish, to be destroyed  
nashyaatsu = being annihilated  
nashvara = Temporary

nashhTa = Destroyed or missing birth data. A method of calculating the Chart when one has missing data  
nashhTaH = scattered  
nashhTaan.h = all ruined  
nashhTe = being destroyed  
nahi = No; never  
nahyati = (4 pp) to bind  
nakshatra = A division of the Zodiac into 27 parts. There were originally 28 parts but one seems to have been dropped. Each Division is ruled by a planet and is further divided into Padas or quarters. The nakshatra contains 9 navaa.nshas and forms the base position for lunar Dasha systems  
nakshatram.h = (n) constellation  
nakshatraaNaaM = of the stars  
naaka = heaven, sky  
naaga = snake  
naagaphaNii = cactus  
naagabandha = cobra pattern, a form of poetry  
naagavalli = the paan (betel leaf)  
naagaanaaM = of the manyhooded serpents  
naagaashana = peacock (whose food is snakes)  
naagendra = elephant  
naaTaka = (m) a play , drama  
naaDii = a channel within the subtle body  
naaDiishodhana = the purification of the nadis  
naaNakam.h = (n) coin  
naath = lord  
naatha = Protector  
naathaaya = to the protector or lord  
naada = Sound  
naadaH = the sound  
naadabrahma = Blissful tone  
naanaa = many  
naanaabhaavaan.h = multifarious situations  
naanaavidhaani = variegated  
naanR^itaM = na + anR\^itaM: not untruth  
naantaM = no end  
naanyaM = na+anyaM, no other  
naanyagaaminaa = without their being deviated  
naabhiM = navel  
naabhijaanaati = does not know  
naabhipedaasana = the upward ankle-twist posture  
naabhiideshaM = nAbhI+deshaM, navel+region/country  
naama = Name  
naaman.h = name  
naamabhiH = the names of rAma

naamabhirdivyaiH = by the divine `nAmAs'(names)  
naamayati = to bend  
naamasmaraNaat.h = (except) through/from remembrance of the lord's name  
naayakaaH = captains  
naaraN^gaphalam.h = (n) orange  
naaradaH = Narada  
naarasi.nhii = pertaining to Narasimha  
naaraayaNaH = Lord Narayana  
naaraayaaNa = the supporter of life - Vishnu  
naarikela = coconut  
naarikelaH = (m) coconut  
naarikelam.h = (n) coconut  
naarii = female  
naariiNaaM = of women  
naaryaH = (fem.nom.pl.) women  
naalaH = (m) tap  
naalikaa = (f) pipe  
naava = a boat  
naavaasana = the boat posture  
naasha = destruction  
naashaH = loss  
naashanaM = the destroyer  
naashanam.h = destroyer  
naashayati = destroys  
naashayaami = dispel  
naashaaya = for destruction  
naashitaM = is destroyed  
naashha = destruction  
naasaabhyantara = within the nostrils  
naasikaa = nose  
naasti = na+asti, not there  
ni = down  
ni+vid.h = to tell  
ni+vR^it.h = to go away  
ni.HkR^ishThkuliinaH = adj. born to a lowly family  
niMbhuminyak.h = (f) a woman who can't get enough  
niH = without  
niHsheshha = remainderless  
niHshreNikaa = (f) ladder  
niHshreyasakarau = leading to the path of liberation  
niHspR^ihaH = desireless  
niHsvana = silent (without sound)  
nikaH = rays  
nikR^itii = (f) falsehood, cunning move



nikR^ishhTa = inferior  
nigachchhati = attains  
nigaDaH = (m) handcuffs  
niguuDhaa = cast in  
nigR^ihiitaani = so curbed down  
nigR^ihNaami = withhold  
nigrahaM = subduing  
nigrahaH = repression  
nichR^idgaayatriichchha.ndaH = the prosody form is `nichR\^it.h gAyatrii'  
nicholaH = (m) skirt  
nija = one's own  
nijakarma = nija+karma, one's+duty(normal work)  
nita = to bend  
nitaM = has been led  
nitya = always  
nityaM = daily/always  
nityaH = eternal  
nityajaataM = always born  
nityatvaM = constancy  
nityam.h = ever  
nityamadhiiyataaM = daily, may be studied  
nityayuktaH = always engaged  
nityayuktaaH = perpetually engaged  
nityavairiNa = by the eternal enemy  
nityashaH = regularly  
nityasattvastaH = in a pure state of spiritual existence  
nityasya = eternal in existence  
nityaaH = in eternity  
nididhyaasana = meditation and contemplation  
nidraa = sleep  
nidraabhiH = and sleep  
nidhanaM = destruction  
nidhanaani = when vanquished  
nidhaanaM = resting place  
nidhaanikaa = (f) cupboard, almariah  
nidhi = reservoir, treasure  
ninaada = sound  
nind.h = to condemn  
nindati = (1 pp) to blame  
nindantaH = while vilifying  
nindaa = in defamation  
nipaana = (n) a pond  
nibaddha = tied down (from bandh)  
nibaddhaH = conditioned  
nibadhnanti = bind

nibadhnaati = binds  
nibadhyate = becomes affected  
nibadh{}nanti = do bind  
nibandhaaya = for bondage  
nibodha = just take note of, be informed  
nibodhita(H) = (masc.Nom.sing.)having been enlightened  
nibhR^ita = are served  
nimajjati = to drown  
nimittamaatraM = just the cause  
nimittaani = causes  
nimishhan.h = closing  
nimiilita = closed  
nimeshhaat.h = in the twinkling of the eye  
nimnagaa = (f) river  
nimba = neem  
niyata = Discipline  
niyataM = always  
niyatamanasaH = with a regulated mind  
niyatasya = prescribed  
niyataaH = controlled  
niyataatmabhiH = by the self-controlled  
niyantaa = controller  
niyantraNa = (n) control  
niyantrayati = (10 pp) to control  
niyama = self-purification through discipline  
niyamaM = regulations  
niyamaadeva = control alone(niyamAt.h eva)  
niyamyaa = regulating  
niyojaya = (verbal stem) make ready  
niyojayasi = You are engaging  
niyojitaH = engaged  
niyokshyati = will engage  
niraJNjana = pure, free from falsehood  
nirataH = engaged  
niratiyasha = (adj) unsurpassed, perfect  
nirapavaadaH = free from blemish  
nirayana = Sidereal or fixed Zodiac without precession  
nirarthakaM = needlessly  
nirasta = removed  
nirastapaadapa = (adj) barren, tree-less  
nirahaN^kaaraH = without false ego  
niraamaya = (adj) healthy, disease-free  
niraalamba = unsupported  
niraashiiH = without desire for profit  
niraashrayaH = without any shelter

niraahaarasya = by negative restrictions  
niriiha = the desireless person  
niriihataa = Lack of desire  
niriikshe = may look upon  
niruddhaM = being restrained from matter  
nirudhya = confining  
nirodha = control or restraint  
nirguNaM = without material qualities  
nirguNatvaat.h = due to being transcendental  
nirdaalana = Destruction  
nirdishati = to indicate, to point out  
nirdeshaH = indication  
nirdeshakaH = (m) director  
nirdoshhaM = flawless  
nirdvandvaH = without duality  
nirdhana = poor  
nirdhanayoga = Combinations for poverty  
nirdhuuta = cleansed  
nirbhara = dependent  
nirmamaH = without a sense of proprietorship  
nirmala = clear  
nirmalaM = purified  
nirmalatvaat.h = being purest in the material world  
nirmaa = to create  
nirmita = made  
nirmitavataH = of the author  
nirmuktaaH = free from  
nirmuulana = uprootment  
nirmohatvaM = non-infatuated state/clearheadedness  
niryaasaH = (m) gum, glue  
niryogakshemaH = free from ideas of gain and protection  
nirlipta = unstainedness  
nirvaachana = (m ?) election  
nirvaaNa = freedom of the personal soul from the physical world  
nirvaaNaparamaaM = cessation of material existence  
nirvaata = (adj) windless  
nirvaapayati = to douse  
nirvikaaraH = without change  
nirvichaara = non-investigational meditation  
nirvitarka = non-inspectional meditation  
nirvisheshha = Ordinary  
nirvR^itiM = non-engagement, non-performance, release from bondage, salvation  
nirvedaM = callousness  
nirvairaH = without an enemy

nilimpa = a pictured one: a god  
nivarta.nte = return(Verb Pr.III P. plural PP)  
nivartate = he ceases from  
nivartanti = they come back  
nivartante = come back  
nivartituM = to cease  
nivasati = lives/dwells  
nivasishhyasi = you will live  
nivaha = flow  
nivahaH = (m) group, crowd, herd  
nivahena = by carrying  
nivaatasthaH = in a place without wind  
nivaasa = residence  
nivaasaH = living  
nivR^ittiM = not acting improperly  
niveshaya = apply  
nishaa = Night  
nishaachara = animals who roam around in the dark or night  
nishaacharachamuu = the army of the night-wanderers(demons)  
nishita = sharpened  
nishiitha = night  
nisheka = Coital Chart  
nishchaya = determination  
nishchayaM = certainty  
nishchayaH = in certainty  
nishchayena = with firm determination  
nishchalatattvaM = tranquillity/imperturbability  
nishchalati = becomes verily agitated  
nishchalaH = unmoved  
nishchaayakapramaaNena = thro'confirmation and proof  
nishchita = determined, ascertained  
nishchitaM = confidently  
nishchitaH = having ascertained  
nishchitya = ascertaining  
nishhkarshhaH = (m) conclusion, result  
nishhkaasayati = to remove, to take off  
nishhkoshhayati = to peel  
nishhThaa = faith  
nishhThiivati = to spit  
nishhpaavaH = (m) peas  
nishhpiiDayati = to squeeze  
nistraigunyaH = transcendental to the three modes of material nature  
nispR^ihaH = devoid of desire  
nissaN^gatvaM = aloneness/non-attachment/detachment  
nisspR^iha = one who has no desire

nihataaH = killed  
nihatya = by killing  
nihan.h = destroy  
nikshipati = to throw in  
nikshepaNaya = for putting down (the next step)  
nii = to take  
niicha = the inferior man  
niichaM = low  
niichabhaN^ga = neechabhanga Raja Yoga. A combination whereby a debilitated planet by virtue of its placement and association of relevant planets can reverse and bestow great wealth and power  
niichamanii = Evil minded  
niiDa = (masc, neut) nest  
niita = taken  
niitiH = morality  
niiraja = (n) lotus  
niiradaabham.h = bearing a resemblance to rain-bearing cloud i.e with  
niiruja = free from disease  
niire = water  
niila = (adj) blue  
niilalohitaH = navy blue colour  
niilaabja = blue lotus  
niilotpalashyaamaM = bearing the bluish black color of blue lilies  
nu = of course  
nuta = praised  
nuunaM = really  
nR^i = man  
nR^ityati = (6 pp) to dance  
nR^ipa = (m) king  
nR^ipatva = The title of king  
nR^iloke = in this material world  
nR^isha.nsa = wicked  
nR^ishhu = in men  
ne = not  
netaa = (m) leader  
neti = not so  
netiyoga = cleansing of the nostrils  
netra = eye  
netraM = eyes  
neyaM = is to be lead/taken  
naitika = (adj) ethical  
naiva = never is it so  
naishaa = na + eshA:no + this(fem.)  
naishhkarmyaM = freedom from reaction  
naishhkarmyakarma = actionless action

naishhkarmyasiddhiM = the perfection of nonreaction  
naishhkR^itikaH = expert in insulting others  
naishhThikiiM = unflinching  
naisargikabala = Natural strength and a part of Shad Bala or Six strength  
calculation method of planetary weighting  
no = nor  
nau = us  
naukaa = Boat  
naukiilakam.h = (n) anchor  
nauli = an abdominal exercise (lauliki)  
nyaaya = justice  
nyaayalayaH = (m) court  
nyaayavaadii = (m) lawyer  
nyaayaadhishaH = (m) judge  
nyaayyaM = right  
nyaasaM = renunciation  
pa.nka = mud  
pa.ngu = cripple  
pa.ncha = five  
pa.nchatva.ngaM = to die  
pa.nchamaH = (Masc.Nom.S)the fifth  
pa.nDitaH = (Masc.nom.Sing.)learned person  
pa.nthaa = way  
pa.nthaaH = (masc.Nom.Sing.) path; way  
pa.nthaanaH = ways; paths  
pakvaM = ripe  
paN^ka = mud  
pachati = (1 pp) to cook  
pachanti = prepare food  
pachaami = I digest  
pachyante = are cooked?  
paJNcha = five  
paJNchamaM = the fifth  
paTagR^iham.h = (n) a tent  
paTu = (adj) skilled, clever  
paTh.h = to read  
paThanaM = reading  
paThaniiyaa = should be read  
paThaami = read  
paThitvaa = after reading  
paThet.h = may read  
paNa = Play  
paNavaanaka = small drums and kettledrums  
paNca = (adj) five  
paNDita = learned man

paNDitaM = learned  
paNDitaaH = the learned  
paNdita = the wise man  
pat.h = to fall  
pataga = Bird  
pataN^gaaH = moths  
patati = (1 pp) to fall  
patatrin.h = bird  
patana = falling  
patanti = fall down  
pataye = husband  
pati = husband  
patitaM = fallen (past part.)  
patireka = He is the One Lord  
pattanam.h = (n) town, city  
patni = wife  
patnii = wife  
patyuH = Lord's  
patra = leaf  
patraM = a leaf  
patrakaaraH = (m) journalist  
patrapeTikaa = (m) letter-box  
patram.h = (n) a letter, note  
patravaahaH = (m) postman  
patraalayam.h = (n) post office  
patrikaa = (f) newspaper, magazine  
path.h = road  
pathi = on the path  
pathika = traveller  
pathya = suitable  
pada = step  
padaM = the step  
padakam.h = (n) medal  
padaani = words or steps  
padaiH = by the aphorisms  
padma = lotus  
padmanaabha = a name of Vishnu  
padmapatraM = a lotus leaf  
padmaasana = the lotus posture  
padmaakshaM = lotus-eyed  
padhashala = school  
panaparaH = Succedant houses. Houses 2, 5, 8 and 11  
panasaphalam.h = (n) jackfruit  
pankajasthiita = adj. gutter fallen  
panchamii = Fifth lunar Tithi

panchaaN^ga = Fivefold method of forecasting. Also the name of a Vedic Astrological Almanac. It is based upon Vara, nakshatra, Tithi, karaNa and Yoga  
pantha = sects, based on the word path  
panthaH = wayfarer?  
pansi = (m) an alternative man  
papakartariyoga = Hemmed in between 2 malefics  
payas.h = water  
payoda = cloud (one who gives water)  
payodhara = cloud  
payodhi = (m) sea, ocean  
payodhii = sea (one that stores water)  
para = other  
para-piiDaa = harrasment of others  
paraM = better  
para.ntapa = O chastiser of the enemies  
paraMparaa = tradition  
paraH = in the next life  
parataH = superior  
parataraM = superior  
parataraH = later  
paradesha = foreign land, foreign country  
paradesha-sahama = Sensitive point related to foreign travel  
paradharmaH = duties prescribed for others  
paradharmaat.h = than duties mentioned for others  
parantapa = O Arjuna, subduer of the enemies  
parantapaH = the chastiser of the enemies  
paraprakaashita = reflectively illumined like planets or moon  
parama = highest, the utmost, most excellent  
paramaM = supreme  
paramaH = perfect  
paramaha.nsa = a highest spiritual/discriminatory state(from Swan)  
paramaa = greatest  
paramaaM = the supreme  
paramaaH = the highest goal of life  
paramaatma = the Supersoul  
paramaatman.h = The soul within the Divine sphere  
paramaatmaa = the supreme spirit  
paramaananda = one who leads to the greatest happiness  
paramesha = God  
parameshvara = O Supreme Lord  
parameshvaraM = the Supersoul  
parameshhvaasaH = the great archer  
paramparaa = by disciplic succession  
parayaa = of a high grade  
parashuH = (m) axe



parashuraama = sixth incarnation of Vishnu  
parashvaH = day after tomorrow  
parastaat.h = transcendental  
paraspara = mutually  
parasparaM = mutually  
parasya = to others  
parahaste = (loc.sing.) in other person's hand  
parahyaH = day before yesterday  
paraa = beyond, higher  
paraaM = transcendental  
paraakrama = valor  
paraakramaH = the daring warrior  
paraakramaaNaaM = of valients  
paraaN^gmukhii = facing inwards  
paraaNi = superior  
paraayaNaM = the one to be worshipped  
paraayaNaH = being so destined  
paraayaNaaH = so inclined  
paraardha = other end  
paraashara = Maharishi Parashar(a). One of the Fathers of Vedic Astrology.  
Author of the text which is the basis for the most commonly used Astrological  
System in India  
pari = sufficiently  
pari+aT.h = to tour  
parikaraH = attempt  
parikiirtitaH = is declared  
pariklishhTaM = grudgingly  
parigiiyamaana = singing  
parigraha = hoarding  
parigrahaM = and acceptance of material things  
parigrahaH = sense of proprietorship over possessions  
parigha = a bolt for shutting a gate  
parighaasana = the locked gate posture  
parichaya = familiarity  
parichayaat.h = (masc.abl.sing.) from familiarity; from knowing the facts  
paricharya = service  
parichakshate = is called  
parichintayan.h = thinking of  
parichhinna = precise (literally, cut around)  
pariNaamaH = (m) effect, result  
pariNaame = at the end  
paritoshha = satisfaction  
parityakta = deprived of  
parityaj.h = to sacrifice  
parityajya = abandoning

parityaagaH = renunciation  
parityaagii = renouncer  
paritraaNaaya = for the deliverance  
paridahyate = is burning  
paridevanaa = lamentation  
paripanthinau = stumbling blocks  
paripaalana = Protection  
paripaalanaM = observance/governance  
paripaalaya = please maintain and cultivate  
paripuurNa = full  
pariprachch.h = to enquire  
pariprashnena = by submissive inquiries  
paribhaavaya = deem well/visualise  
parimaaNaH = (m) volume, size  
parimaargitavyaM = has to be searched out  
parimita = (adj) limited to, bounded, surrounded by  
parimiti = (f) limits, boundary  
parivartana = Exchange of two signs  
parivartanaM = (n) transformation, change  
parivartanam.h = (n) transformation, change  
parivartin.h = one that changes  
parivaaraH = (m) relatives, family  
pariveshhayati = to serve food  
pariveshhTR^i = attendant  
parivraajaka = wanderer  
parishaantaa = that gives peace or solace  
parishushhyati = is drying up  
parisamapyate = end  
parihaaraH = (m) compensation  
parihR^i = to abandon  
pariGYaataa = the knower  
pariikshate = to examine  
pariikshaa = test  
parusha = (adj) rough  
pare = in the lofty;high;supreme  
paropakaara = benefitting others (para-upakAra)  
paropakaaraaya = (Dative S) for helping others or for doing good to others  
paropadeshe = (Loc.S) in advising others  
parjanyaH = rain  
parjanyaat.h = from rains  
parNa = leaf  
parNakuTii = (f) a thatched hut  
parNaani = the leaves  
parnashala = place for performing sacrifices  
paryaN^ka = a bed

paryantaM = including  
paryaaptaM = limited  
paryaavaraNam.h = (n) environment  
paryupaasate = worship perfectly  
paryushhitaM = decomposed  
parvata = mountain  
parvataasana = the mountain posture  
pala = Moment  
palaanDuH = (m) onion  
palaayituM = to run away  
palitaM = ripened(grey)  
pavataaM = of all that purifies  
pavana = breeze  
pavanaH = air/breath  
pavanamuktaasana = the knee squeeze posture  
pavitraM = sanctified  
pashu = animal  
pashubhiH = (instr.pl.) animals  
pashchaat.h = later  
pashchaaddhanta = later on in the end  
pashchima = west, the back of the body  
pashchimottoanaasana = the back-stretching posture  
pashya = see (from dRish.h)  
pashyataH = for the introspective  
pashyati = sees  
pashyan.h = seeing  
pashyanti = see  
pashyannapi = even after seeing  
pashyaatmaanaM = see your own self  
pashyaama = we see  
pashyaami = I see  
pashyet.h = see  
pashyemaakshabhiH = May we see through the eyes  
pashyemaakshabhiryajatraaH = may we see with eyes?  
paksha = (m) political party, fortnight  
pakshabala = Strength based on the Lunar phases. Used in Shad Bala calculations  
pakshayoH = to the parties  
pakshi = bird  
pakshiNaaaM = of birds  
pakshin.h = (masc) bird  
pakshma = eyelid  
paa = to bless  
paa.nDityaM = punditry; expertise or scholarliness  
paakashaalaa = (f) kitchen

paaJNchajanyaM = the conchshell named Pancajanya  
paaJNchaalikaa = (f) doll  
paaTalam.h = (n) rose flower  
paaThayati = (1 pp, causative) to teach  
paaThashaalaa = (f) school  
paaThiinaH = (m) prawns  
paaThyakrama = syllabus  
paaNi = hands  
paaNDava = O son of Pandu  
paaNDavaH = Arjuna (the son of Pandu)  
paaNDavaaH = the sons of Pandu  
paaNDavaanaaM = of the Pandavas  
paaNDavaaniikaM = the soldiers of the Pandavas  
paaNDitya = wisdom  
paaNDuputraaNaaM = of the sons of Pandu  
paatakaM = sinful reactions  
paatakamuula = adj. essentially criminal  
paataJNjalii = author of the Yoga Sutras  
paataala = nether-world  
paatita = taken down  
paatu = may he protect  
paatra = vessel  
paatre = to a suitable person  
paada = foot  
paadaM = and legs  
paadatraaNam.h = (n) shoes  
paadahastaasana = the balancing forward bend posture  
paadaaMshukam.h = (n) pyjama  
paadaaN^gushhTha = the big toe  
paadaasana = the foot above posture  
paadau = feet  
paana = drinking  
paantha = traveller  
paapa = Bad deed  
paapaM = sin  
paapakR^ittamaH = the greatest sinner  
paapagniiM = which kills the sins (the hymn)  
paapajanya = adj. derived from sin, son of sin :-)  
paapayonayaH = born of a lower family  
paapavaasaniik.h = adj. desirous of sin  
paapavaasaniik.h = (adj) desirous of sin  
paapaaH = sinners  
paapaacharaNaM = pApa+AcharaNa, sin-practising  
paapaat.h = from sins  
paapaatmanaam = of the wicked people

paapaatmaa = wicked people, sinners  
paapiiyaan.h = sinner  
paapena = by sin  
paapebhyaH = of sinners  
paapeshhu = unto the sinners  
paapaiH = sin  
paapmaanaM = the great symbol of sin  
paaraM = limit  
paaraMpaarika = traditional  
paaradarshaka = (adj) transparent, clear  
paarameshhTya = supreme rulership  
paarushhyaM = harshness  
paartha = O son of Pritha  
paarthaH = Arjuna  
paarthasya = and Arjuna  
paarthaaya = unto Arjuna  
paarshva = the side  
paarshva\ -dhanuraasana = the sideways bow posture  
paarshva\ -shirshhaasana = the headstand posture  
paarshva\ -sarvaan^gaasana = the sideways shoulderstand posture  
paarshva\ -halaasana = the lateral plough posture  
paarshvaakakaasana = the sideways crow posture  
paarshhNiH = (m) heel  
paalaniiya = should be protected or observed  
paalayati = (10 up) to protect  
paavaka = gold  
paavakaH = fire  
paavanaani = purifying  
paasha = a trap, noose, binding of the material world or relatives  
paashaM = rope/ties  
paashaasana = the noose posture  
paahi = protect  
pi.nDe = truncated or lump of a body or rice/flourball given in oblation  
pikaH = cuckoo  
piN^galaa = the channel on the right of the spine  
pichchham.h = (n) feather  
piJNcha = the chin, feather  
piJNjaH = (m) an electric switch  
piDaa = pain  
piNDa = morsel of food  
pitaH = (m) father  
pitaraH = fathers  
pitaa = father  
pitaamaha = (m) grandfather (father's father)  
pitaamahaH = the grandfather

pitaamahaaH = grandfathers  
pitaamahaan.h = grandfathers  
pitaamahi = (f) grandmother (father's mother)  
pitaambara = yellow sacred clean cloth worn by gods and priest  
pitR^i = father  
pitR^i-kaaraka = Significator of Father which is the Sun  
pitR^in.h = fathers  
pitR^ivrataaH = worshipers of ancestors  
pitR^iiNaaM = of the ancestors  
pitR^iin.h = to the ancestors  
piteva = like a father  
pitta = Biological Fire humour. Used in Ayurvedic Medical Typology  
pidadhaati = to close  
pidhaanam.h = (n) cork  
pipaasaa = thirst  
pipaasita = thirsty  
pipiilikaa = ant  
pib.h = to drink  
piba.ntu = (Vr.Imp.III P Pl.PP) let them drink  
pibati = (1 pp) to drink  
pibet.h = (Verb. Imp. III P.S.PP) may one drink  
pihitapatram.h = (n) an envelope  
piiTha = sitting base  
piiDana = harrasment  
piiDayati = (10 up) to oppress  
piiDayaa = by torture  
piiDita = Distress. Usually caused by Combust position of planet  
piita = yellow  
piitaM = yellow  
piitavaasasam.h = wearing the yellow dress  
piinaH = (m) something you suck on  
pu.nDariika = lotus  
pu.nlingaM = masculine  
pu.nsaH = of a person  
pu.nsaaM = to the males (to all people)  
pu.nstriiliN^ge = masculine  
puchchha = tail  
puchchham.h = (n) tail  
pujayati = (10 pp) to worship  
pujaarii = priest  
puTiikaroti = to fold, to roll (a carpet)  
puNya = purification acquired by virtuous deeds  
puNyaM = pious  
puNyaH = original  
puNyakarmaNaaM = of the pious

puNyakR^itaM = of those who performed pious activities  
puNyaphalaM = result of pious work  
puNyaaH = righteous  
puNyaapuNya = virtues \ + sins  
puNyaaya = (Dative S) for virtue  
puNye = the results of their pious activities  
putra = son  
putra-bhaava = House of children or the 5th  
putraH = son  
putrakaaraka = Significator of Offspring  
putrakR^itakaan.h = as a son  
putrasya = with a son  
putraaH = sons  
putraadapi = even from the the son  
putraan.h = sons  
putrii = with daughter(s)(here it may mean, a man with issues)  
putre = in(towards) the son  
putrau = 2 sons of  
punaH = again (on the other hand)  
punarapi = punaH+api, again \& again  
punaravasuu = Seventh nakshatra  
punarjanma = rebirth  
punashcha = and again  
punaami = shall purify  
punkhitashara = feathered arrow  
pumaan.h = a person  
puraH = before or in front, East is considered front for auspicious occasion  
puraka = inhalation  
purataH = in front  
purato = in the front  
purandhrii = wofe  
puramathana = O Destroyer of Tripura  
puraskaaraH = (m) prize  
purastaat.h = from the front  
puraa = formerly  
puraaNaM = the oldest  
puraaNaH = the oldest  
puraaNapurushhottamaH = the ancient \&the best of men  
puraaNaaH = Purana  
puraaNii = very old  
puraatanaH = very old  
purii = stronghold, city  
purujit.h = Purujit  
purushha = man  
purushhaM = to a person

purushhaH = person  
purushharshhabha = O best among men  
purushhavyaaghra = O tiger among human beings  
purushhasya = of a man  
purushhaaH = such persons  
purushhaat.h = from the person  
purushhottama = O Supreme Person  
purushhottamaM = the Supreme Personality of Godhead  
purushhottamaH = as the Supreme Personality  
purushhau = living entities  
pure = in the city  
purodhasaaM = of all priests  
purohita = priest  
purNatva = perfection  
purvi = (f) sunrise, east, sun  
purvottana = the front of the body  
purvottanaasana = the front-stretching posture  
pulakita = shivering with joy  
pushkala = a lot  
pushya = Eighth nakshatra  
pushhkalaabhiH = Vedic hymns  
pushhTiH = nourishment  
pushhNaami = am nourishing  
pushhpa = flower  
pushhpaM = a flower  
pushhpadhaanii = (f) vase, flower-pot  
pushhpita = one that has flowered  
pushhpitaM = flowery  
pushhpitaagraM = flowertipped (also the metre with that name)  
pushhya = Eighth nakshatra  
pushhyati = (4 pp) to nourish  
pustaka = book  
puuj.h = to worship  
puujana = worship  
puujayati = to worship  
puujaa = Hindu ritual sometimes done to propitiate a planet  
puujaaM = Worship  
puujaagR^iham.h = (n) the puja room  
puujaanaM = worship  
puujaarhau = those who are worshipable  
puujaavidhiM = methods of worship  
puujaasthaanaM = (Nr.nom. + acc.S) the place of worship; altar  
puujita = worshiped  
puujya.nte = are worshipped (verb passive Pr.IIIP, pl.)  
puujyaH = worshipable



puujyate = is worshipped  
puuta = purified  
puutaaH = being purified  
puuti = bad-smelling  
puur.h = to fill  
puura = flood  
puuraya = (verbal stem) to fill  
puurayati = to pour  
puurushhaH = a man  
puurNaH = the complete, perfect one  
puurNamadaH = complete; whole; is that (the other worlds?)  
puurNamidaM = complete and wwhole is this world  
puurNamudachyate = complete whole is produced  
puurNaat.h = From he Complete whole  
puurnaayu = Full lifespan taken as 75-120 years  
puurva = previous  
puurvaM = before, ago  
puurvaka = (m) ancestors  
puurvataM = in ancient times  
puurvameva = by previous arrangement  
puurvaruupaM = having this form in the beginning  
puurvaaNi = before  
puurvaaphalguni = Eleventh nakshatra, (also just puurvaa)  
puurvaabhadrapada = Twenty-fifth nakshatra  
puurvaashhaDhaa = Twentieth nakshatra  
puurve = before  
puurvaiH = by the predecessors  
puushhaa = a god?  
puushhNa = a name of Sun  
pR^ichchhati = inquires/asks/minds  
pR^ichchhaami = ask  
pR^ichhati = (6 pp) to ask, to question  
pR^ithak.h = each separately  
pR^ithakkaraNam.h = (n) analysis  
pR^ithaktvena = in duality  
pR^ithag.hvidhaM = of different kinds  
pR^ithag.hvidhaaH = variously arranged  
pR^ithag.hvidhaan.h = different  
pR^ithagbhaavaM = separated identities  
pR^ithiviiM = Earth  
pR^ithiviipate = O King  
pR^ithivyaaM = in the earth  
pR^ithvii = earth  
pR^ishhThataH = (adv) above  
pR^ishhThabhumikaa = (f) background

pR^ishhThebhaanuH = pRishhThe+bhaanuH, behind+sun  
pedabhaila = (m) a father who loves his son very much  
peya = should be drunk  
poTalikaa = (f) a sack  
potaka = young one of an animal  
pau.nDraM = the conch named Paundra  
pautra = (m) grandson (son's son)  
pautraaH = grandsons  
pautraan.h = grandsons  
pautri = (f) granddaughter (son's daughter)  
paura = (masc) townsman  
paurushha = manliness, virility, courage, effort  
paurushhaM = ability  
paurvadehikaM = from the previous body  
paulastya = ravaNa  
pkasha = (masc) wing  
pra+chal.h = to agitate  
pra+sha.ns.h = to praise  
pra+sah.h = to withstand, endure  
prakaTitaa = has appeared , been bestowed  
prakaroti = do  
prakaara = variety, options  
prakaareNa = means; method  
prakaala = Armageddon  
prakaasha = shining, clear  
prakaashaM = illumination  
prakaashaH = manifest  
prakaashakaM = illuminating  
prakaashate = to shine  
prakaashana = Publication  
prakaashayati = discloses  
prakaashita = (adj) published  
prakiirtya = by the glories  
prakR^iti = Nature  
prakR^itiM = nature  
prakR^itiH = nature  
prakR^itijaan.h = produced by the material nature  
prakR^itijaiH = born of the modes of material nature  
prakR^itisthaH = being situated in the material energy  
prakR^itii = Nature  
prakR^iteH = of material nature  
prakR^ityaa = by nature  
prakopa = aggravation  
prakoshhThaH = (m) room  
pragatiH = (m) progress, developments

praGyaa = intellect  
prachalita = something that has started  
prachura = many  
prachodayaat.h = (abl.Sing.)from His inducement or stirring the consciousness  
prachchanna = covered, secretly clad  
prajanaH = the cause for begetting children  
prajahaati = gives up  
prajahi = curb  
prajaa = people, subjects (especially ruled and protected by a king)  
prajaaH = generations  
prajaata.ntuM = the umbilical cord?  
prajaanaaM = (dative of)people  
prajaanaati = knows  
prajaanaami = do I know  
prajaapati = Lord of created beings  
prajaapatiH = the Lord of creatures  
prajaaprabhutvaM = (n) democracy  
prajvaalitaH = ( ger.Masc.nom.sing.)rekindled; inflamed;fuelled the flames  
praNamyaa = offering obeisances  
praNayena = out of love  
praNava = another name for AUM  
praNavaH = the three letters a-u-m  
praNashyati = one falls down  
praNashyanti = become vanquished  
praNashyaami = am lost  
praNashhTaH = dispelled  
praNidhaana = dedication  
praNidhaaya = laying down  
praNipaateNa = by approaching a spiritual master  
praNudati = to push, to press, to ring a bell  
prata = Quality  
pratapanti = are scorching  
prataapavaan.h = the valiant  
prati = towards  
pratijaaniihi = declare  
pratijaane = I promise  
pratidinaM = every day  
pratinidhii = (m) representative, delegate  
pratinivishhTa = perverse, obstinate  
pratipadyate = attains  
pratibimbam.h = (n) reflection  
pratimaa = (f) statue  
pratiyotsyaami = shall counterattack  
pratirodhaH = (m) opposition  
pratiloma = going against the grain

prativasati = lives adjunctly  
prativeshin.h = (m) neighbour  
pratishhThaa = the rest  
pratishhThaapya = placing  
pratishhThitaM = situated  
pratishhThitaa = fixed  
pratispardhii = rival, competitor  
pratiichii = (f) west  
pratyavaayaH = diminution  
pratyaksha = direct evidence  
pratyakshaM = standing before the eye  
pratyaaniikeshhu = on the opposite sides  
pratyaahaara = control of the senses  
pratyupakaaraarthaM = for the sake of getting some return  
prathama = first  
prathamaM = in the first place  
prathaa = (f) fame  
prathita = renowned  
prathitaH = celebrated  
pradadhmatuH = sounded  
pradarshayati = to display, to exhibit  
pradarshinii = (f) exhibition  
pradaa = one that bestows  
pradaaH = causing  
pradaana = giving  
pradigdhaan.h = tainted with  
pradishhTaM = indicated  
pradiipaH = (Masc.Nom.S)lamp; name of a person  
pradiiptaM = blazing  
pradushhaNam.h = (n) pollution  
pradushhyanti = become polluted  
pradeya = worth diving  
pradesha = Territory  
pradvishhantaH = blaspheming  
pradhaana = important  
prapadyate = surrenders  
prapadyante = surrender  
prapadye = surrender  
prapannaM = surrendered  
prapashya = just see  
prapashyadbhiH = by those who can see  
prapashyaami = I see  
prapitaamahaH = the great-grandfather  
prabhavaM = origin, opulences  
prabhavaH = the source of manifestation

prabhavati = is manifest  
prabhavanti = become manifest  
prabhavasya = of borned  
prabhavaan.h = born of  
prabhavishhNu = developing  
prabhavaiH = born of  
prabhaa = light  
prabhaata = morning  
prabhaavaH = influence  
prabhaashheta = speaks  
prabhu = lord, king (here)  
prabhuH = the master of the city of the body  
prabhuddho = having risen( after sleep, unconscious state)  
prabhuuta = large quantity  
prabhR^iti = from  
prabho = Oh Lord  
prama = greatest  
pramathapataye = to the lord destroying pride  
pramadaH = (become) proud or arrogant  
pramaaNa = authority, an ideal  
pramaaNaM = example  
pramaathi = agitating  
pramaathiini = agitating  
pramaada = indifference  
pramaadaH = madness  
pramaadaat.h = out of foolishness  
pramaade = in madness  
pramukhaH = (m) leader, chief (adj) principal, main  
pramukhataH = in front of  
pramukhe = in the front  
pramuchyate = is completely liberated  
pramudita = joyous  
prayachchhati = offers  
prayataatmanaH = from one in pure consciousness  
prayatna = exertion  
prayatnaat.h = by rigid practice  
prayantu = may go  
prayaaNa = of death  
prayaaNakaale = at the time of death  
prayaataaH = having departed  
prayaati = goes  
prayaanti = they go  
prayaantu = may go to  
prayu.njaano = combined  
prayuktaH = impelled

prayuktavyaM = should be used  
prayujyate = is used  
prayujyet.h = is used  
prayoga = practice  
prayogaH = (m) experiment  
prayogashaalaa = (f) laboratory  
prayojana = (n) reason  
prayojaniiyaM = should use  
pralapan.h = talking  
pralayaM = dissolution  
pralayaH = annihilation  
pralayaantaM = unto the point of death  
pralaye = in the annihilation  
praliinaH = being dissolved  
praliiyate = is annihilated  
praliiyante = are annihilated  
pravachanena = (instr.sing.)thro' discourse or lecture  
pravadataaM = of arguments  
pravadanti = say  
pravartaka = (adj m) a promoter  
pravartate = act  
pravartante = they flourish  
pravartitaM = established by the Vedas  
pravakshyaami = I shall explain  
pravakshye = I shall explain  
pravaalaaH = twigs  
pravaasaH = (m) journey, travel, trip  
pravaaha = current  
pravibhaktaM = divided  
pravibhaktaani = are divided  
praviliiyate = merges entirely  
pravish.h = to enter  
pravisha = enter  
pravishanti = enter  
pravistaram.h = extensively  
praviiNa = expert  
pravR^ittaH = engaged  
pravR^itti = (f) tendency, behaviour  
pravR^ittiM = mission  
pravR^ittiH = activity  
pravR^itte = while about to engage  
pravR^iddhaH = great  
pravR^iddhaaH = developed  
pravR^iddhe = developed  
pravR^idh.h = to grow fast

praveshhTuM = to enter into  
pravyathita = perturbed  
pravyathitaM = perturbed  
pravyathitaaH = perturbed  
prashaste = in bona fide  
prashaanta = unagitated  
prashaantaM = at rest or passionless  
prashaantasya = who has attained tranquillity by such control over the mind  
prashNa = Horary Astrology. The word means question or query  
prashtara-ashhTakavarga = Planetary spreadsheet of points used in transits and predictions  
prashnaM = question  
prashvaasa = expiration  
prasaktaH = attached  
prasaktaanaaM = for those who are attached  
prasaN^ga = event, happening, incidence  
prasaN^gena = because of attachment  
prasannachetasaH = of the happy-minded  
prasannam.h = with pleasant, satisfied look  
prasannaa = is pleased  
prasannaatmaa = fully joyful  
prasannena = happily  
prasabhaM = by force  
prasavishhyadhvaM = be more and more prosperous  
prasaHYasaahin.h = he who overcomes the powerful  
prasaadaM = the mercy of the Lord  
prasaadajaM = born of the satisfaction  
prasaadaye = to beg mercy  
prasaadaat.h = by favour , grace  
prasaade = on achievement of the causeless mercy of the Lord  
prasaadhayati = to comb  
prasaaraH = (m) broadcast, propoganda, expanse  
prasaarayati = to spread  
prasaarita = stretched out  
prasaarya = (gerund) holding forth  
prasid.hdhyet.h = is effected  
prasiddhaH = famous(Masc.nom.S)  
prasiida = be pleased  
prasR^itaa = extended  
prasR^itaaH = extended  
prahara = Part of the day  
praharaNa = arms  
praharaNaaH = equipped with  
praharati = to knock  
prahasan.h = smiling

prahaasyasi = you can be released from  
prahiNoshi = you strike  
prahR^i = to hit  
prahR^ittaM = ready to strike  
prahR^ishhyati = is rejoicing  
prahR^ishhyet.h = rejoices  
prahlaada = a devotee of Vishnu  
prahlaadaH = Prahlada  
prakshaalana = washing off  
prakshaalayati = to wash  
praGYaa = (f) intelligence, grasping-power  
praGYaaM = intelligence  
praGYaanaM = greater knowledge or awareness  
praGYaavaadaan.h = learned talks  
praak.h = a long time ago  
praakR^itaH = materialistic  
praaktanaaH = earlier ones?  
praagalbhya = development, depth, maturity  
praachii = (f) east  
praachiinam.h = (adj) old, ancient  
praaJNjalayaH = with folded hands  
praaN.h = life  
praaNa = Soul  
praaNaM = the air which acts outward  
praaNakarmanNi = functions of the life breath  
praaNavaayu = a vital air that moves in the chest  
praaNaan.h = life (always used in plural )  
praaNaapaanau = up-and down-moving air  
praaNaayaama = control of the breath  
praaNinaaM = of all living entities  
praaNe = in the air going outward  
praaNeshvara = husband  
praaNeshhu = in the outgoing air  
praataH = morning  
praataHkaala = morning  
praataradhiyaano = morning-studied man  
praadhaanyataH = which are principal  
praanta = the end  
praap.h = to obtain  
praapta = occurred  
praaptaM = received  
praaptaH = achieving  
praaptiH = achievement  
praapnuyaat.h = he attains  
praapnuvanti = achieve



praapya = achieving  
praapyate = is achieved  
praapsyasi = you gain  
praapsye = I shall gain  
praamaaNyaM = proof  
praayojakaH = (m) sponsor  
praaraMbhaaH = (Masc.nom.S)beginning  
praarabhate = begins  
praarambha = beginning (more motivated than aarambha)  
praarth.h = to beg / pray  
praarthanaa = Prayer  
praarthayante = pray for  
praarthe = request, pray  
praavaarakam.h = (n) coat  
praasaada = palace  
praaha = told  
praahuH = they say  
praaGYa = wise man  
praaGYaH = the learned man  
priya = dear  
priyaM = the pleasant  
priyaH = dear  
priyakR^ittamaH = more dear  
priyatarah = dearer  
priyamvada = (f) one who speaks agreeable things  
priyavaadii = one who speaks nice things  
priyaaH = palatable  
priyaayaaH = with the dearmost  
priitamanaaH = pleased in mind  
priiti = and satisfaction  
priitiH = pleasure  
priitipuurvakaM = in loving ecstasy  
priiyamaaNaaaya = thinking you dear to Me  
pretaan.h = spirits of the dead  
pretya = after death  
prepsuH = desiring  
prema = Divine Love  
preshh.h = to send  
preshhaNaM = posting  
preshhaNaani = postings  
preshhayanti = post or send  
preshhayaami = present, post  
preshhayet.h = present  
preshhTha = (past part.)sent (thing)  
prokta = said

proktaM = is called  
proktaH = spoken  
proktavaan.h = instructed  
proktaa = were said  
proktaaH = spoken  
proktaani = said  
proktaanyenaiva = proktAn.h + ena + eva:said + this + alone  
prochyate = are said  
prochyamaanaM = as described by Me  
protam = is strung  
prauchchaarita = (adj) loud, prominent  
plavate = to swim  
plihaa = the spleen  
phaTaaTopa = (m) expanding of the hood by a cobra  
phaNin.h = snake  
phal.h = to bear fruit  
phala = fruit  
phalaM = results  
phalakaH = (m) board, blackboard, bill-board  
phaladaa = giver of fruits (rewards , results )  
phaladiipika = A classical work on Astrology by Mantreswara  
phalahetavaH = those desiring fruitive results  
phalaakaaN^kshii = desiring fruitive results  
phalaani = results  
phalaanumeyaaH = fruits resembling actions  
phale = in the result  
phaleshhu = in the fruits  
phalaiH = results  
phulla = open, flowered  
phenaH = (m) foam  
phenakam.h = (n) soap  
ba.ndhanaat.h = (Nr.abl.S) bondage; tie  
baka = stork  
bakaH = (m) crane  
bakulaM = blossom (bakula tree blossom  
bakulaH = type of tree/shrub  
bakulaa = (f)pr.n  
baN^gabhaashhaa = Bengali language  
baDisham.h = (n) fishing rod  
bata = how strange it is  
badarika = the jujube fruit (``bora" in marathi)  
baddha = caught  
baddhapadma = having bound himself in lotus-  
baddhahasta\shirshaasana = the bound hands headstand posture  
baddhaaH = being bound

badh = to tie up  
badh.h = to trap, to tie down  
badhnaati = to tie, to pack  
badhyate = becomes entangled  
bandii = prisoner, detainee  
bandha = a form of poetry  
bandhaM = bondage  
bandha\padmaasana = the bound lotus posture  
bandhana = restriction  
bandhanaiH = from the bondage  
bandhaat.h = from bondage  
bandhu = brother  
bandhuH = friend  
bandhuvargaH = relatives  
bandhushhu = and the relatives or well-wishers  
bandhuun.h = relatives  
bandhau = in (towards) relatives  
babhuuva = became (from bhuv, to become)  
barham.h = (n) peacock feather  
bala = strength  
balaM = army  
balavat.h = strong  
balavataaM = of the strong  
balavaan.h = powerful  
balahiinena = (instr.sing.) by the person bereft of power or strength  
balaa = force  
balaat.h = by force  
balaarishhTa = Infant mortality  
balishhTha = strong  
balii = a demon king  
basti = method for cleaning the intestines  
bahavaH = in great numbers  
bahiH = outside  
bahu = a lot  
bahukR^ita = variously done/made-up  
bahukR^itaveshhaH = various make-ups/roles  
bahujanasukhaaya = (dat.Sing.) for the happiness of many  
bahujanahitaaya = (dat.Sing.) for the welfare of many  
bahuDhaa = (indec.) in many ways or differently  
bahuda.nshhTraa = many teeth  
bahudustaare = fordable with great difficulty  
bahudhaa = in many ways  
bahunaa = many  
bahumataH = in great estimation  
bahuraashhTriyasaMsthaa = (f) a multinational corporation

bahulaaM = various  
bahulaayaasaM = with great labor  
bahuvachanaM = plural  
bahuvidhaaH = various kinds of  
bahushaakhaaH = having various branches  
bahusyaaM = may exist as many  
bahuudaraM = many bellies  
bahuun.h = many  
bahuunaaM = many  
bahuuni = many  
baaNa = Arrow  
baaNaH = (m) arrow  
baaNapaaNiM = with hand holding arrow (and Bow)  
baadhate = (1 ap) to obstruct  
baadhyate = affected, afflicted  
baandhava = brother  
baala = child  
baalaH = young boy  
baalakaH = boy  
baalakavii = young poet  
baalabuddhii = adj. childish  
baalaa = Girl  
baalaaH = the less intelligent  
baalikaH = girl  
baalonmattavadeva = like a child who has gone mad  
baalyakaalaat.h = from a young age  
baashhpasthaalii = (f) pressure cooker  
baahu = arm  
baahuM = arms  
baahulya = plentitude  
baahyasparsheshhu = in external sense pleasure  
baahyaan.h = unnecessary  
biDaalaH = (m) cat  
bindu = dot  
binduH = (m) point, drop  
binduu = a drop, a dot  
bibharti = is maintaining  
bibhiishhaNashriidaH = the man who gave `shrI' riches etc, to vibhIshhaNa  
bibheti = fears  
bibheshhi = afraid  
bibhyati = is afraid;fears  
bila = hole (neut)  
biija = seed  
biijaM = the seed  
biijagaNita = algebra

bijapradaH = the seed-giving  
bijaaN^kuranyaaya = maxim of seed and shoot  
biibhatsa = the sentiment of disgust (nauseating, revolting )  
biibhatsakarman.h = adj. repulsive worker  
bud.hdhyaa = by intelligence  
bud.hdhvaa = knowing  
bud.hbudaaH = (m) bubbles  
buddha = Buddha  
buddhagataM = having gone to Buddhaor due to Buddha  
buddhayaH = intelligence  
buddhi = intelligence  
buddhiM = intelligence  
buddhiH = intellect  
buddhinaashaH = loss of intelligence  
buddhinaashaat.h = and from loss of intelligence  
buddhibhedaM = disruption of intelligence  
buddhimataaM = of the intelligent  
buddhimaan.h = is intelligent  
buddhiyuktaH = one who is engaged in devotional service  
buddhiyuktaaH = being engaged in devotional service  
buddhiyogaM = real intelligence  
buddhiyogaat.h = on the strength of KRishhNa consciousness  
buddhisa.nyogaM = revival of consciousness  
buddhii = Intelligence  
buddheH = more than the intelligence  
buddhau = in such consciousness  
budha = wise  
budhaH = the intelligent person  
budhakaushika = the person budhakaushika  
budhakaushikaH = budhakaushikaH (the author of this hymn)  
budhavaara = Wednesday  
budhaaH = those who know  
budhaadityayoga = Combination for learning  
budhiH = mind  
bR^ihatsaama = the Braahat-sama  
bR^ihaspatiM = Brhaspati  
bR^ihaspatiH = the teacher of the Devas called "Brihaspati" literally  
bR^ihaspatirdadhaatu = Brihaspadi may give us  
bR^ihaspatii = A name of the planet Jupiter  
bR^ihaspatii-varshha = The Jovian or Jupiter Year. Cycle of 60 years which starts with the first New Moon in Tropical Aries. Mundane Astrology term  
bR^ihaspatiivaara = Thursday  
boddhavyaM = should be understood  
bodhayantaH = preaching  
bodhi = supreme knowledge

bodhita = having been taught/enlightened  
braM = (root) to wander  
braviimi = I am speaking  
braviishhi = You are explaining  
brahma = cosmos  
brahmaM = (Acc.S)the great self  
brahmacharya = control of sexual impulses  
brahmacharyaM = celibacy  
brahmacharyaasana = the posterior stretch posture  
brahmachaariNau = (2)bachelors  
brahmachaarin.h = celebrates, established in (the pursuit of) Brahma  
brahmachaarivrate = in the vow of celibacy  
brahmajiGYaasaa = desire to know or understand Brahman  
brahmaNaH = gen. sing. of brahman  
brahmaNaa = by the spirit soul  
brahmaNi = Brahman.h ;God  
brahmatejobalaM = the power or might arising out of the effulgence of Brahman  
brahmadaNDena = (Nr.instr.S) the big egg i.e Universe  
brahmadvaara = the door where kundalini enters the spine  
brahman.h = the preceptor  
brahmanirvaaNaM = the spiritual kingdom of God  
brahmapadaM = the state/position of Brahma/god-realised state  
brahmabhuH = the earth  
brahmabhuyaaya = elevated to the Brahman platform  
brahmabhuutaM = liberation by identification with the Absolute  
brahmabhuutaH = being self-realized  
brahmabhuuyaaya = for self-realization  
brahmayoga = full of Brahma (Ananda) i.e.bliss  
brahmayoga = by concentration in Brahman  
brahmavaadinaaM = of the transcendentalists  
brahmavit.h = one who knows the Supreme perfectly  
brahmavidaH = who know the Absolute  
brahmasa.nsparshaM = being in constant touch with the Supreme  
brahmasamaaja = Brahmasamaj, a movement in 19-20th century near Calcutta  
brahmasuutra = of the Vedanta  
brahmaa = non. sing of brahman, masc  
brahmaaNaM = Lord Brahma  
brahmaaNDapraaNa = cosmic breath  
brahmaadiinaamapi = even of Brahma and others  
brahmaadyaacharaNaM = practises this brahma science  
brahmaasi = are Brahma  
brahmaasmi = brahmA and asmi: Brahma and am  
braahmaNa = Brahmin, priest, knower of Brahma (brahmaM jaanaati iti)

braahmaNaH = )Masc.Nom.S) the Brahmin  
braahmaNasya = of the man who knows the Supreme Brahman  
braahmaNaa = sacrificial formulae  
braahmaNaaH = brahmanas  
braahmaNaan.h = Brahmins  
braahmaNe = in the brahmana  
braahmii = spiritual  
bruu = to speak  
bruuhi = tell  
bha.nga = (masc) break  
bhaMbhaM = (v) to fuck up the ass  
bhakataH = devotee  
bhakta = devotee  
bhaktaH = devotee  
bhaktaaH = devotees  
bhaktaanukaMpinaaM = compassionate to the devotees  
bhakti = devotion, worship  
bhaktiM = devotional service  
bhaktiH = in devotional service  
bhaktimaan.h = devotee  
bhaktiyogena = by devotional service  
bhakteshhu = amongst devotees  
bhaktyaa = in full devotion  
bhaktyupahR^itaM = offered in devotion  
bhagavat.h = God  
bhagavad.h = god's  
bhagavad.hgiitaa = the dialogues between Krishna and Arjuna  
bhagavan.h = O Supreme  
bhagavaan.h = O Personality of Godhead  
bhagavaana = holy  
bhaginii = sister  
bhagneshakaarmukaH = the man who broke the bow of Isha(shiva) i.e. rAma  
bhaj.h = to practice / incur  
bhaja = worship  
bhajaka = worshippers  
bhajataaM = in rendering devotional service  
bhajati = (1 pp) to divide, to allocate  
bhajate = renders transcendental loving service  
bhajana = a hymn  
bhajanti = render service  
bhajante = render services  
bhajasva = be engaged in loving service  
bhajaami = reward  
bhaje = I worship  
bhajaina = (f) where to your erection

bhaTTakavaara = Sunday  
bhadraM = (Nr.nom. + acc.sing.)goodness  
bhadraaH = goodness  
bhadraasana = the auspicious posture  
bhaya = fear  
bhayaM = fear  
bhayanaka = that which causes fear  
bhayaat.h = out of fear  
bhayaanaka = the sentiment of fear, terror  
bhayaanakaani = very fearful  
bhayaavahaH = dangerous  
bhayena = out of fear  
bhar = (v) to bear  
bhara = weight  
bharaNi = jewel  
bharaNii = Second nakshatra  
bharata = Bharat  
bharatarshhabha = O chief amongst the descendants of Bharata  
bharatava.nditaH = the who has been saluted by Bharata  
bharatashreshhTha = O chief of the Bharatas  
bharatasattama = O best of the Bharatas  
bharataagraja = the one going before Bharata (elder of bharata)  
bharjanaM = nourisher?  
bharjayati = to fry  
bhartaa = sustainer  
bhallatakaH = (m) cashewnut  
bhallukaH = (m) bear  
bhav.h = to be  
bhava = become  
bhava.ntu = let them be or become  
bhavaH = birth  
bhavataH = Thy  
bhavataraNe = for crossing the ocean of births \& deaths  
bhavati = becomes  
bhavatii = you  
bhavatu = let there be  
bhavana = home, residence, place  
bhavaneshhu = in the homes of  
bhavantaM = You  
bhavantaH = you  
bhavanti = grow  
bhavabiijaanaaM = the birth-seeds  
bhavasaagaraM = the ocean of births and deaths  
bhavaan.h = you  
bhavaami = I become



bhavaaya = for the sake of the world  
bhavaarNava = bhava+arNava, birth\&death+ocean  
bhavi = future  
bhavitaa = will come to be  
bhavishya = future, of future  
bhavishhya = future  
bhavishhyataaM = of future manifestations  
bhavishhyati = it will increase in the future  
bhavishhyanti = will be  
bhavishhyaaNi = future  
bhavishhyaamaH = shall exist  
bhavet.h = would be  
bhashhati = to bark  
bhastrikaa = the bellows breath  
bhasma = ash  
bhasmaM = ashes  
bhasmasaat.h = to burn to ashes  
bhasmaavasheshhaM = ashes+remains  
bhaksha = Food  
bhakshayati = (10 up) to eat, to devour  
bhaaH = light  
bhaagadheya = fortune  
bhaagya = Blessing  
bhaagya-bhaava = Ninth house of Luck  
bhaagyaM = fortune; luck  
bhaagyodaya = prosperity, rise of wealth and belongings  
bhaajanam.h = (n) division  
bhaajaaM = acquiring people  
bhaati = light  
bhaanuu = a name of Sun  
bhaara = load  
bhaarata = O descendant of Bharata  
bhaaratii = Utterance  
bhaarate = (Loc.S)in India or Bharat  
bhaaravaahakam.h = (n) a truck  
bhaaryaa = wife  
bhaaryaa-bhaava = Seventh house of spouse (wife)  
bhaaryaanuraagaH = attachment to wife  
bhaalaM = forehead  
bhaava = House and is also used to indicate the chart that uses Porphyry's  
Cusps  
bhaavaM = nature  
bhaavaH = endurance  
bhaavanaa = fixed mind (in happiness)  
bhaavaya = deem/consider/visualise/imagine

bhaavayataa = having pleased  
bhaavayantaH = pleasing one another  
bhaavayantu = will please  
bhaavasamanvitaH = with great attention  
bhaavaaH = natures  
bhaavitaH = remembering  
bhaaveshhu = natures cintyah  
bhaavaiH = by the states of being  
bhaashate = (1 ap) to speak  
bhaashin.h = one who talks  
bhaashh.h = to speak  
bhaashhaNa = speech  
bhaashhase = speaking  
bhaashhaa = language  
bhaashhaayaaM = in the language  
bhaashhiNi = speaker  
bhaashhita = speech  
bhaasaH = effulgence  
bhaasayate = illuminates  
bhaasasya = Bhasa's  
bhaaskra = a name of Sun  
bhaasvataa = glowing  
bhiNDiH = (f) ladies-finger, okra  
bhitaH = out of fear  
bhittiH = (m) walls  
bhid.h = to break  
bhinnaa = separated  
bhilla = tribal  
bhikshaapaatram.h = (n) begging bowl  
bhikshukaH = (m) beggar  
bhiitaM = fearful  
bhiitabhiitaH = fearful  
bhiitaani = out of fear  
bhiiti = fear  
bhiitiM = fear  
bhiitiH = fear  
bhiima = terrible  
bhiimakarmaa = one who performs herculean tasks  
bhiimaarjuna = to Bhima and Arjuna  
bhiishhma = by Grandfather Bhishma  
bhiishhmaM = unto Grandfather Bhishma  
bhiishhmaH = Grandfather Bhishma  
bhukti = The Sub-period in a Dasha. Also known as the Antara  
bhuktvaa = enjoying  
bhuN^kte = enjoys

bhuN^kshva = enjoy  
bhuj.h = to eat  
bhuja = arm or shoulder  
bhuja.nga = snake  
bhujaN^ga = snake  
bhujan.gaasana = the cobra posture  
bhujaasana = the arm posture  
bhujau = upper arms  
bhuJNjate = enjoy  
bhuJNjaanaM = enjoying  
bhuJNjiiya = one has to enjoy  
bhutaH = (past part.)was there  
bhudaana = the donation of land  
bhunaktu = (may) eat or enjoy  
bhumiH = the earth  
bhumikatva = firm ground  
bhumii = the object of meditation  
bhumau = on the earth  
bhuvaH = the upper world  
bhuvana = home  
bhuvi = in this world  
bhushuNDii = (f) rifle, gun  
bhuu = (v) to become, appear  
bhuuH = become  
bhuuta = happened  
bhuutaM = created being  
bhuutagaNaan.h = ghosts  
bhuutagraamaM = all the cosmic manifestations  
bhuutagraamaH = the aggregate of all living entities  
bhuutabhartR^i = the maintainer of all living entities  
bhuutabhaavana = O origin of everything  
bhuutabhaavanaH = the source of all manifestations  
bhuutabhaavodbhavakaraH = producing the material bodies of the living entities  
bhuutabhR^it.h = the maintainer of all living entities  
bhuutala = on the surface of the earth  
bhuutasargau = created living beings  
bhuutasthaH = in the cosmic manifestation  
bhuutasya = of forms  
bhuutaanaaM = of living entities  
bhuutaani = living entities (that are born)  
bhuutaanii = all that are created  
bhuutiH = exceptional power  
bhuutejyaaH = worshipers of ghosts and spirits  
bhuutesha = O Lord of everything

bhuuteshhu = living entities  
bhuutvaa = having come into being  
bhuud.h = was  
bhuupa = king  
bhuupaTaH = (m) map, chart  
bhuupati = lord of the earth (king)  
bhuubhR^it.h = mountain  
bhuumiH = earth  
bhuumiti = geometry  
bhuumiisuta = A name for the planet Mars  
bhuuyaH = repeatedly  
bhuuyo = again  
bhuuri = much, great  
bhuushanaM = ornament (Nr.nom.sing.)  
bhuushhaNa = ornament  
bhuushhita = adorned  
bhR^ikuTi = upper part of the eye-lashes and lower part of the forehead  
bhR^iguH = Bhrihu  
bhR^ijjati = to bake  
bhR^it.h = one who carries  
bhR^itya = servant  
bhR^isha = (adv) ample  
bheka = a frog  
bheda = break, pierce, also difference  
bhedaM = the differences  
bhedana = breaking through, piercing  
bhedaaGYaanaM = difference/otherness/duality  
bheruNDa = terrible  
bheruNDaasana = the formidable posture  
bheryaH = large drums  
bheshhaja = medicine  
bhairava = terrible, one of the forms of Shiva  
bhaikshyaM = by begging  
bho = exclamatory word for addressing a person  
bhoutikashaastram.h = physics  
bhoktavya = should be used, enjoyed  
bhoktaa = the enjoyer  
bhoktaaraM = the beneficiary  
bhoktiaa = one who enjoys  
bhoktuM = to enjoy life  
bhoktR^itve = in enjoyment  
bhoga = enjoyment  
bhogarataH = indulging in worldly pleasures  
bhogaaH = material enjoyment  
bhogaan.h = enjoyable things

bhogi = serpent (that has bhoga, meaning hood)  
bhogii = the enjoyer  
bhogaiH = enjoyment  
bhojanaM = eating  
bhojanashaalaa = (f) dining room  
bhojaneshhu = or while eating together  
bhojotsavaH = (m) feast  
bhokshyase = you enjoy  
bhaujya = enjoyment (of kingship)  
bhautika = material  
bhauma = A name for the planet Mars  
bhramati = (1 pp) to roam, to wander  
bhramara = a large bee  
bhramarakam.h = (n) a top (spun using a thread)  
bhramarii = the bee breath  
bhramiH = a screw  
bhraataH = (m) brother  
bhraatarau = the two brothers  
bhraataa = brother  
bhraatR^i = brother  
bhraatR^ikaaraka = Significator of Brother which is Mars  
bhraatR^in.h = brothers  
bhraanta = lost  
bhraanti = confusion  
bhraantidarshana = a delusion  
bhraamayan.h = causing to travel  
bhruvoH = the eyebrows  
bhruuH = brow  
ma..ndo.api = mandaH + api:though dull or slow  
ma.ngalaM = (Nr. nom. + accc.S)auspiciousness  
ma.ntrasya = mantra's  
ma.ntreNa = thro' the mantra  
ma.nda = Dull  
ma.ndira = temple  
ma.nsyante = they will consider  
makara = crocodile  
makaraH = crocodile  
makaraasana = the crocodile posture  
makhatraataa = the protector, saviour of makha (Indra)  
magna = (adj) immersed  
maghaa = Also known as makka. Tenth nakshatra  
maN^gala = Mars. Also Auspiciousness and well-being  
maN^galavaara = Tuesday  
machchittaH = in consciousness of Me  
machchitaaH = their minds fully engaged in Me

majina = deer skin?  
majjat.h = one who takes a dip  
majjati = (6 pp) to sink, to drown  
maJNchaH = (m) bed  
maNi = gem  
maNigaNaaH = pearls  
maNipura = a chakra near or at the navel  
maNibandhaH = (m) wrist  
maNDala = circle  
maNDita = shining  
maNDuka = a frog  
maNDukaasana = the frog posture  
mat.h = upon Me (KRishhNa)  
mata = Opinion  
mataM = injunctions  
mataH = (f) mother  
mataa = is considered  
mataaH = are considered  
matiM = intellect  
matiH = intellect , thought ,opinion  
matiraapaneyaa = matiH + ApaneyA:mind + to be led  
matirbhinnaH = mind +different (different opinions or views)  
matirmama = my opinion  
maturaa = the city of mathura  
matR^i = mother  
mate = in the opinion  
matkarma = My work  
matkarmakR^it.h = engaged in doing My work  
matkuNa = bed-bug  
matkuNaH = (m) bedbug, khatamal  
mattaH = beyond Me  
matparaM = subordinate to Me  
matparaH = in relationship with Me  
matparamaH = considering Me the Supreme  
matparamaaH = taking Me, the Supreme Lord, as everything  
matparaaH = being attached to Me  
matparaayaNaH = devoted to Me  
matprasaadaat.h = by My mercy  
matvaa = having thought ,thinking that  
matsa.nsthaaM = the spiritual sky (the kingdom of God)  
matsara = Anger, Jealousy, Envy, Hostility  
matsthaani = in Me  
matsya = a fish  
matsyaNDii = (n) molasses  
matsyaasana = the fish posture

matsyendraasana = the posture of Matsyendra  
mad.hbhaktaH = My devotee  
mad.hbhaktiM = My devotional service  
mad.hbhaavaM = transcendental love for Me  
mad.hvyapaashrayaH = under My protection  
mada = Intoxication  
madaM = illusion  
madana = manmatha (god of Love)  
madanaM = god of love, Cupid  
madanugrahaaya = just to show me favor  
madarthaM = for My sake  
madarthe = for my sake  
madaandha = blind from lust  
madaanvitaH = absorbed in the conceit  
madaashrayaH = in consciousness of Me (KRishhNa consciousness)  
madira = (f) wine  
madiiya = Mine  
madgatapraaNaaH = their lives devoted to Me  
madgatena = abiding in Me, always thinking of Me  
madbhaktaH = engaged in My devotional service  
madbhaavaM = My nature  
madbhaavaaH = born of Me  
madbhaavaaya = to My nature  
madya = liquor  
madyaajii = My worshiper  
madhu = Sweet  
madhukara = bee  
madhukarii = bee  
madhukarkaTi = (f) papaya  
madhukoshaH = (m) beehive  
madhumakshikaa = (f) bee  
madhumehaH = diabetes  
madhura = sweet  
madhuraM = sweet  
madhuratva = sweetness  
madhuraaksharam.h = sweet letter(s)  
madhusuudana = O killer of the demon Madhu (KRishhNa)  
madhusuudanaH = the killer of Madhu  
madhusphiitaa = sweet  
madhya = middle  
madhyaM = middle  
madhyama = medium  
madhyamaruupaM = having this form in the middle  
madhyastha = mediators between belligerents  
madhyaani = in the middle

madhyaayu = Medium span of life 32-75 years  
madhye = among, in  
madhyonnatakaachaH = (m) magnifying lens  
man.h = to think  
mana = Mind  
manaH = heart  
manaHprasaadaH = satisfaction of the mind  
manana = Reflection  
manapravaaha = Stream of thought  
manavaH = Manus  
manave = unto the father of mankind (of the name Vaivasvata)  
manas.h = mind  
manasaM = whose mind  
manasaH = more than the mind  
manasaa = by the mind  
manasi = in the mind  
maniish = lord of the mind  
maniishhiNaH = great sages or devotees  
maniishhiNaaM = even for the great souls  
maniishhita = (n) a wish  
manu = father of the human race  
manuH = the father of mankind  
manushhya = man  
manushhyaloke = in the world of human society  
manushhyaaH = all men  
manushhyaaNaaM = of such men  
manushhyeshhu = in human society  
manogataa.h = of mental concoction  
manojavaM = having the speed of mind  
manobhiH = and mind  
manomani = samadhi  
manoraJNjana = entertainment, pleasant to mind  
manoratha = wish  
manorathaM = according to my desires  
manorame = another appellation to PARvati here meaning 'pleasing to the mind'  
manohara = beautiful  
mangala = auspicious  
mangalaM = auspiciousness  
mantavyaH = is to be considered  
mantra = spell  
mantraH = transcendental chant  
mantrayate = (10 ap) to consult  
mantrahiinaM = with no chanting of the Vedic hymns  
manthati = to churn (as in to get butter from curds)



mandaakinii = the ganges  
mandaan.h = lazy to understand self-realization  
mandaara = mountain used by the gods to stir the cosmic ocean  
mandi = A mathematical point that arises every day a certain number of hours after sunset. Used in Electional Astrology or Muhurtha  
mandira = abode  
mandire = in the temple  
manmatha = god of love, Cupid  
manmanaaH = always thinking of Me  
manmayaa = fully in Me  
manyate = (4 ap) to think, to believe  
manyante = think  
manyase = you so think  
manye = think  
manyeta = thinks  
mama = mine  
mamaapi = even my  
mayaM = full of/completely filled  
mayaH = full of  
mayaa = by me  
mayi = in myself  
mayuraasana = the peacock posture  
mayuura = a peacock  
mayuuraH = (m) peacock  
mayyasahishhNu = mayi+asahishhNuH, in me+intolerant  
maraNaa = death  
maraNaaM = death  
maraNaat.h = than death  
mariicha = a name of Sun  
mariichi = rays  
mariichiH = Marici  
mariichikaa = (f) chillies  
mariichimaalin.h = (adj) garlanded with rays, sun  
maru = desert  
marut.h = wind  
marutaH = the forty-nine Maruts (demigods of the wind)  
marutaaM = in the air or thro' the air  
marubhuumiH = (m) desert, barren land  
marjaaraH = (m) cat  
martya = mortal  
martyalokaM = to the mortal earth  
martyeshhu = among those subject to death  
mala = dirt, rubbish  
malaya = malaya mountain  
malayaja = arising out of mount malaya

malena = by dust  
mallaH = (m) wrestler  
mallayuddham.h = (n) wrestling  
mashaka = gnat, small fly  
mashakaH = (m) mosquito  
mashakajaalaH = (m) mosquito net  
mashii = (f) ink  
mahat.h = great man  
mahataH = from very great  
mahataa = great  
mahati = in a great  
mahatiiM = great  
mahadavadhaanaM = great care \& attention  
mahadyoniH = source of birth in the material substance  
mahaniiya = great person  
maharshhayaH = great sages  
maharshhi = great sages  
maharshhiiNaaM = of the great sages  
mahaa = Big  
mahaakaavya = epic poem, very long poem  
mahaajanaH = great man  
mahaatman.h = great man  
mahaatmanaH = the great souls  
mahaatmaa = Great man  
mahaatmaanaH = the great souls  
mahaadeva = the great god - Shiva  
mahaadoshhaat.h = from the great defects, wrongs  
mahaan.h = great  
mahaanadyaaM = in the great river  
mahaanubhavaan.h = great souls  
mahaapaataka = great sins  
mahaapaapaat.h = from the great sins  
mahaapaapmaa = greatly sinful  
mahaapurushhayoga = Combination for an extraordinary personality. Usually a planet is in Exaltation and in a Kendra (Angular sign or house)  
mahaabandha = types of mudraa  
mahaabalau = (two) great powerful persons  
mahaabaahuH = mighty-armed  
mahaabaaho = O mighty-armed one  
mahaabhaarataH = epic Mahabharat, part of itihas (history)  
mahaabhuutaanii = the great elements  
mahaamudraa = types of mudraa  
mahaayogeshvaraH = the most powerful mystic  
mahaarathaH = great fighter  
mahaarathaaH = great chariot fighters

mahaaraashhtra = Indian state  
mahaarha = great (those that deserve to be called great)  
mahaavighnaat.h = from the great obstacles  
mahaaviira = Mahavir  
mahaashaN^khaM = the terrific conchshell  
mahaashanaH = all-devouring  
mahipaala = (m) king  
mahimaa = Glory  
mahimaanaM = glories  
mahimnaH = of greatness  
mahisha = he - buffalo  
mahishha = (m) buffalo  
mahishhaH = demon  
mahishhaasurasya = of demon mahisha  
mahishhaasureNa = by the demon mahishasura  
mahiiM = the world  
mahiikR^ite = for the sake of the earth  
mahiipate = O King  
mahiikshitaam = chiefs of the world  
mahendra = Indra, god of gods  
maheshvaraM = the Supreme Lord  
maheshvaraH = the Supreme Lord  
maheshvaasaaH = mighty bowmen  
mahodadhi = ocean  
mahyam.h = Mine  
makshikaa = bee  
maa = Do not  
maaM = me  
maa.ngalika = auspicious  
maa.nsaavasaadi = mAmsau+Adi, flesh+etc  
maagaa = mA+gaa, Don't+go  
maaNikya = perl  
maata = mother  
maata.nga = Matang  
maataraM = (fem.acc.Sing.)mother  
maataa = mother  
maataamaha = (m) grandfather (mother's father)  
maataamahi = (f) grandmother (mother's mother)  
maatula = maternal uncle  
maatulaaH = maternal uncles  
maatulaan.h = maternal uncles  
maatR^i = mother  
maatR^i-bhaava = The 4th house of Mother  
maatra = only  
maatraasparshaH = sensory perception

maadyati = (4 pp) to be glad  
maadhava = vishnu, krishhna  
maadhavaH = KRishhNa (the husband of the goddess of fortune)  
maadhurya = Sweetness  
maadhyam.h = (n) medium, platform  
maana = Respect  
maanava = human  
maanavaH = a man  
maanavadharma = humanity based ideology, prescribed behavior for humans  
maanavaaH = human beings  
maanavii = (adj) done by human  
maanasa = mind  
maanasaM = of the mind  
maanasaH = within the mind  
maanasaaH = from the mind  
maanasika = of the mind  
maanushhaM = human  
maanushhiiM = in a human form  
maanushhe = in human society  
maapanadaNDaH = (m) ruler, scale  
maapikaa = (f) scale, ruler  
maam.h = me  
maamakaM = from Me  
maamakaaH = my party (sons)  
maamikaaM = My  
maayayaa = by the illusory energy  
maayaa = Unreality, illusion, prakRitii  
maayaametaaM = this illusory energy  
maaraya = (verbal stem) to kill  
maaraatmaka = habitual killer  
maaruta = wind  
maarutaH = wind  
maarutatulyavegam.h = with the speed equal to that of wind-god(his father)  
maarutiryasya = mArutiH+yasya, Hanuman+whose  
maarga = way (masc)  
maargaH = a way, road, path, a means, search, inquiry, investigate  
maargashiirshhaH = the month of November-December  
maargaachala = mountain coming in the way  
maarjana = cleaning  
maarjanaM = correcting, rubbing  
maarjaara = cat  
maardavaM = gentleness  
maala = a wreath  
maalaa = Garland  
maalaakaara = (m) gardener

maalaakaarii = (f) a woman selling flowers and garlands  
maalaasana = the garland posture  
maalikaa = Garland  
maalinii = shining, also maalinii metre, the one with garland  
maalya = garlands  
maashha = (m) a gold coin  
maasa = month  
maasaanaaM = of months  
maahaatmyaM = glories  
maahaaraajya = being the great king  
mitra = (neut) friend  
mitradrohe = in quarreling with friends  
mitre = in (towards) the friend  
mithuna = Sexual union. The Zodiacal sign Gemini  
miththyaachaaraNi = adj. living in the falsehood  
miththyaavaadaii = adj. adherent to improper philosophy  
mithyaa = (fem.nom.S)false; unreal  
mithyaachaaraH = pretender  
mithyaaGYaanena = (instr.) through false knowledge  
mithyaishhaH = this is all false  
mimaaM = this  
mimaa.nsaa = one of the schools (systems) of Indian philosophy  
milati = ( 6 pp) to join, meet  
mishraM = mixed  
mishrayati = to mix  
mihira = sun  
miina = The Zodiacal sign Pisces  
mukulam.h = (n) a bud  
mukta = liberated  
muktaM = liberated  
muktaH = released  
mukta\-hasta\-shirshhaasana = the freehand headstand posture  
muktasaN^gaH = liberated from association  
muktasya = of the liberated  
muktaanaaM = pearls or released  
muktaasana = the liberated posture  
muktiM = salvation/freedom  
muktvaa = quitting  
mukha = mouth  
mukhaM = mouth  
mukhadvaaram.h = (n) the main entrance gate (of a house)  
mukhapuTalekhaH = (m) cover story  
mukhaani = faces  
mukhe = through the mouth  
mukhyaM = the chief

mugdhaakshi = the woman with innocent eyes  
muchyante = get relief  
muJNchatI = (6 pp) to loosen  
muNDaM = head  
muNDii = shaven head  
mudita = delight  
mudgara = hammer, mallet  
mudgaraH = (m) hammer  
mudraNa = printing, publication  
mudraa = a seal, postures especially with hands and face  
munayaH = the sages  
muniH = a sage  
muniinaaM = of the sages  
muneH = sage  
mumukshubhiH = who attained liberation  
mumocha = left , gave up  
murabhit.h = one who has killed Mura - Lord Vishnu  
muralii = flute  
muraliidhara = one who holds flute attribute to Krishna  
muraari = the enemy of `Muraa' (Lord Krishna)  
muraare = Oh Muraa's enemy!(KrishhNa)  
murchhaa = mind-fainting  
mushhTiH = (m) fist  
musala = pestle  
muslima = Muslim  
muhurmuhuH = repeatedly  
muhyati = (4 pp) to faint  
muhyanti = are bewildered  
mukshiya = release (Verb)  
muuka = dumb  
muuDha = foolish person  
muuDhaH = the fool  
muuDhamate = O, foolish mind!  
muuDhayonishhu = in animal species  
muuDhaa = fools  
muuDhaaH = foolish men  
muudha = foolish man  
muurkha = fool  
muurtayaH = forms  
muurti = idol  
muurdhajaa = hair (from the head)  
muurdhan.h = head  
muurdhni = on the head  
muula = Also spelt Moola. The nineteenth nakshatra  
muulaM = rooted

muulatrikona = Root trine. Specially favourable sign positions for planets.  
Almost as good as Exaltation  
muulabandhaasana = the ankle-twist posture  
muulashodhana = cleansing the rectum  
muulaani = roots  
muulaashinau = roots-eaters (2 persons)  
muulya = value, worth  
muulyaaN^kaH = (m) postage stamp  
muushhakaH = (m) mouse  
muushhakadhvajam.h = having the mouse as the flag  
muuLa = Nineteenth nakshatra  
mR^iga = animal  
mR^iga-tR^ishhNikaa = mirage  
mR^igaaNaaM = of animals  
mR^ige.ndrataa = the nature of the king of animals  
mR^igendraH = the lion  
mR^iNaala = soft  
mR^ita = Dead  
mR^itaM = dead  
mR^itasya = of the dead  
mR^itaasana = the corpse posture  
mR^ittikaa = mud  
mR^ityu = of death  
mR^ityu-bhaava = House of Death or the 8th  
mR^ityuM = death  
mR^ityuH = death  
mR^ityuu = death  
mR^ityoH = (masc.poss.S) death's  
mR^ida.nga = drum  
mR^idaN^ga = Drum  
mR^iduu = soft  
mR^iyate = (6 ap) to die  
mR^iishati = (6 pp) to ponder, to reflect  
me = mine  
megha = cloud  
medaH = (neu) fat  
medhayaa = (fem.instr.S)intellect  
medhaa = (f) memory, ability to remember things  
medhaavaan.h = well- read man , intellectual  
medhaavii = intelligent  
meruH = Meru  
merudaNDa = the spinal column  
meshha = First Zodiacal sign Aries  
meshhaH = (m) sheep  
maitraH = friendly

maitrii = friendship  
maithuna = sacramental intercourse  
moghaM = uselessly  
moghakarmaaNah = baffled in fruitive activities  
moghaGYaanaaH = baffled in knowledge  
moghaashaaH = baffled in their hopes  
mochaya = (verbal stem) to make free  
modaka = with the sweetened rice-balls  
modate = (1ap) to rejoice, to be happy  
modishhye = I shall rejoice  
moha = temptation  
mohaM = infatuation  
mohaH = illusion  
mohanaM = the delusion  
mohayasi = You are bewildering  
mohaata.h = by illusion  
mohaaddaasyati = out of infatuation+ will give  
mohaaveshaM = infatuated state(moha+AveshaM-seizure)  
mohitaM = deluded  
mohitaah = are bewildered  
mohiniiM = bewildering  
mohena = by the illusion  
mohau = and illusion  
moksha = emancipation of the soul from rebirth  
mokshaM = the liberation  
mokshakaaN^kshibhiH = by those who actually desire liberation  
mokshayishhyaami = will deliver  
mokshaaya = for the purpose of liberation  
mokshyase = you will be liberated  
mauna = silence  
maunaM = silence  
mauni = silent  
mJNjushhaa = (f) a box  
mriyate = dies  
mle.nchchha = adj. barbarian  
ya = who  
yaM = one to whom  
ya.ntu = reach us  
yaH = anyone who  
yakR^it.h = liver  
yajati = (1 pp) to sacrifice  
yajatraaH = doing yAga or yagya or sacrifice?  
yajantaH = sacrificing  
yajanti = they worship  
yajante = they worship by sacrifices



yajaama = I pl `imperative' parasmaipada of yaj  
yajinaH = devotees  
yajuH = the Yajur Veda  
yajurvedaH = Yajur Veda  
yat.h = to strive  
yata = controlled  
yataH = because  
yatachitta = controlling the mind  
yatachittasya = whose mind is controlled  
yatachittaatmaa = always careful in mind  
yatachetasaaM = who have full control over the mind  
yatataH = while endeavoring  
yatataa = while endeavoring  
yatataaM = of those so endeavoring  
yatati = endeavors  
yatate = (1 app) to attempt, to try  
yatantaH = fully endeavoring  
yatanti = endeavor  
yatamaanaH = endeavoring  
yatayaH = enlightened persons  
yatasyataH = wherever  
yataatma = self-controlled  
yataatmanaaH = engaged in self-realization  
yataatmavaan.h = self-situated  
yati = Mendicant  
yatiinaaM = of the saintly persons  
yatna = effort  
yatnaM = effort  
yatra = wherein  
yathaa = just as (or how)  
yathaabhaagaM = as differently arranged  
yathaavat.h = as they are  
yadaa = when  
yadaayuH = yat+AyuH  
yadi = if  
yadR^ichchhayaa = by its own accord  
yadR^ichchhaa = out of its own accord  
yadeva = yat.h + eva: whatever + itself or alone  
yadyat.h = whatever  
yadyapi = even though  
yadvat.h = as  
yadvaa = whether  
yantR^i = charioteer  
yantra = a design used in meditation  
yantram.h = (n) machine

yantraagaaram.h = (n) factory  
yama = the god of death, also the five moral commandments  
yamaH = the controller of death  
yamaduutaanaaM = the messengers of the lord of death (yama)  
yamena = by Yama, the lord of Death  
yamevaisha = yaM + eva + esha: him + itself or alone + this  
yayaa = by which  
yayau = went (past perfect tense of yaa gachha meaning to go)  
yallabhase = yat.h+labhase, whatever+(you)obtain  
yavana = Foreign  
yavanikaa = (f) curtain  
yasha = Success  
yashaH = fame  
yashas.h = glory  
yashaa.nsi = reputation  
yashovaan.h = man with fame  
yashhTavyaM = must be performed  
yashhTikaasana = the stick posture  
yashhTikriiDaa = (f) dandia (a dance using wooden sticks)  
yasmaat.h = from whom  
yasmin.h = in which  
asmai = that person to whom  
yasya = whose  
asyaaM = in which  
yaksha = the Yaksas  
yaksharakshasaaM = of the Yaksas and Raksasas  
yaksharakshaa.nsi = demons  
yakshye = I shall sacrifice  
yaGYa = a sacrifice  
yaGYaM = sacrifice  
yaGYaH = performance of yajna  
yaGYabhaavitaaH = being satisfied by the performance of sacrifices  
yaGYavidaH = conversant with the purpose of performing sacrifices  
yaGYashishhTa = of the result of such performances of yajna  
yaGYashishhTaa = of food taken after performance of yajna  
yaGYakshapita = being cleansed as the result of such performances  
yaGYaaH = sacrifices  
yaGYaat.h = from the performance of sacrifice  
yaGYaanaaM = sacrifices  
yaGYaaya = for the sake of Yajna (KRishhNa)  
yaGYaarthaa.h = done only for the sake of Yajna, or Visnu  
yaGYe = in sacrifice  
yaGYena = by sacrifice  
yaGYeshaH = lord of all sacrifices, worshipping rites  
yaGYeshhu = in the performances of yajna, sacrifice

yaGYaiH = with sacrifices  
yaa = to go  
yaachaka = begger  
yaachate = (1 ap) to beg, to plead  
yaaji = worshiper  
yaatayaamaM = food cooked three hours before being eaten  
yaati = goes  
yaatraa = maintenance  
yaathaarthyaameva = the original nature of things or the natural states + alone  
yaadasaaM = of all aquatics  
yaadR^ik.h = as it is  
yaan.h = those who  
yaanti = undergo  
yaabhiH = by which  
yaama = one-eighth part of day, three yaamaas constitute one night  
yaamini = night  
yaamimaaM = all these  
yaamuna = of the yamunaa river  
yaavachcha..ndrashcha = yAvat.h + chandraH + cha:till the moon and (sun last)  
yaavat.h = by the time when  
yaavantaH = as many as  
yaavaan.h = all that  
yaasyasi = you will go  
yukta = used  
yuktaH = dovetailed  
yuktachetasaH = their minds engaged in Me  
yuktatamaH = the greatest yogi  
yuktatamaaH = most perfect in yoga  
yuktasya = engaged  
yuktaa = with  
yuktaaH = engaged  
yuktaatma = having the mind firmly set on  
yuktaatmaa = self-connected  
yukti = utility ; proportion  
yukte = being yoked  
yuktena = being engaged in meditation  
yuktaiH = engaged  
yuktvaa = being absorbed  
yuga = World Ages  
yugapat.h = simultaneously  
yugale = dual  
yuge = millennium  
yuj.h = to yoke, join, concentrate on  
yujyate = is engaged

yujyasva = engage (fight)  
yuJNjataH = constantly engaged  
yuJNjan.h = practicing  
yuJNjiita = must concentrate in KRishhNa consciousness  
yuJNjyaat.h = should execute  
yuta = equipped with  
yutaka = (n) shirt  
yuddha = Planetary War  
yuddhaM = war  
yuddhavishaaradaaH = experienced in military science  
yuddhaat.h = than fighting  
yuddhaaya = for the sake of fighting  
yuddhe = in the fight  
yudhaamanyuH = Yudhamanyu  
yudhi = in the fight  
yudhishhThiraH = Yudhisthira  
yudhya = fight  
yudhyate = (4 ap) to fight  
yudhyasva = fight  
yuyaM = (pron) you (pl)  
yuyutsavaH = desiring to fight  
yuyutsuM = all in a fighting spirit  
yuyudhaanaH = Yuyudhana  
yuvan.h = young  
yuvaa = the two youths  
yuutha = (neut) collection, troop  
ye = those who  
yethechchayaa = (adverb) at will  
yena = by whom  
yenakenachit.h = with anything  
yeshhaaM = whose  
yo = who  
yo.adhiite = who studies  
yo.ayaM = this system  
yoktavyaH = must be practiced  
yoga = effort  
yogaM = self-realization  
yogaH = KRishhNa consciousness  
yogakaaraka = Planet in both its Rashi and navaa.nsha sign giving it Swakshetra-like strength. Also a combination that produces a Yoga  
yogadaNdaasana = the yogin's staff posture  
yogadhaaraNaaM = the yogic situation  
yoganidraa = the sleep of yoga, where the body is resting but the mind is awake  
yoganiyojita = controlled by yoga

yogabalena = by the power of mystic yoga  
yogabhrashhTaH = one who has fallen from the path of self-realization  
yogamaayaa = by internal potency  
yogamaishvaraM = inconceivable mystic power  
yogayaGYaaH = sacrifice in eightfold mysticism  
yogayuktaH = engaged in devotional service  
yogayuktaatmaa = one who is dovetailed in KRishhNa consciousness  
yogarataH = indulging in yoga  
yogavittamaaH = the most perfect in knowledge of yoga  
yogasa.nsiddhiM = the highest perfection in mysticism  
yogasa.nGYitaM = called trance in yoga  
yogasevayaa = by performance of yoga  
yogasthaH = equipoised  
yogasya = about yoga  
yogakshemaM = family welfare  
yogaat.h = from the mystic link  
yogaaya = for the sake of devotional service  
yogaaruuDhaH = elevated in yoga  
yogaasana = the anchor posture  
yogin.h = one who practices yoga (Male)  
yoginaM = yogi  
yoginaH = mystics  
yoginaaM = of the devotees  
yoginii = one who practices yoga (Female)  
yogii = one who practices yoga (Male)  
yoge = in work without fruitive result  
yogena = in devotional service  
yogeshvara = O Lord of all mystic power  
yogeshvaraH = the master of mysticism  
yogeshvaraat.h = from the master of all mysticism  
yogaiH = by devotional service  
yogau = work in devotional service  
yogya = like  
yogyataa = appropriateness  
yojakastatra = yojakaH + tatra:the joiner and there  
yojinii = (f) stapler  
yotsyamaanaan.h = those who will be fighting  
yoddhavyaM = have to fight  
yoddhukaamaan.h = desiring to fight  
yodhamukhyaiH = chiefs among the warriors  
yodhaviiraan.h = great warriors  
yodhaaH = the soldiers  
yonayaH = sources of  
yoni = species of life  
yoniM = species

yonih = source of birth  
yonishhu = into the wombs  
yonii = vagina, womb, or the source  
yoniiini = whose source of birth  
yauvana = youth  
yauvanaM = youth  
ra.ngaavalii = colored design  
ra.nj..h = to entertain  
rakta = red  
raktaM = the red one (raktaM may mean blood also)  
raktaH = attached  
raktaga.ndha = red scent  
raktapusshpaiH = with red flowers  
raktavaasasam.h = haaving red dress  
raghukulatilakaM = the mark (e.g. one on the forehead) of the Raghu family  
raghuttamaH = best of the Raghu race  
raghuna.ndana = the delighter of the Raghus  
raghuna.ndanam.h = thedelighter of Raghus  
raghunandana = Rama  
raghunaathasya = lord of the Raghu's(rAma descended from the famous  
raghunaathaaya = to the lord of Raghus  
raghuva.nshanaatham.h = the lord of the Raghu family  
raghuvaraM = the chosen Raghu  
raghuuttamaH = the best of the raghus (raghu-descendants)  
raghuuttamau = the best two of the Raghu race  
raN^gavalli = (f) rangoli  
rach.h = to form  
rachayati = (10 up) to arrange  
rajaH = (m) king  
rajakaH = (m) washerman, dhobi  
rajani = night  
rajanii = night  
rajaniichara = moon, demon  
rajasa = mobility  
rajasaH = from the mode of passion  
rajasi = of the mode of passion  
rajoguNa = the mode of passion  
rajju = (fem) rope, straight line  
rajjuH = (m) rope  
raJNjana = entertainment, delight  
raJNjanaa = (f) a giver of delight  
raNa = battle  
raNakarkasha = the vanquishing one in the war  
raNara.ngadhiiram.h = the brave in the stage of war  
raNaat.h = from the battlefield

raNe = on the battlefield  
rata = engaged in  
rataaH = engaged  
ratna = precious stones  
ratha = chariot  
rathaM = the chariot  
rathottamaM = the finest chariot  
rathyaa = ?  
radaM = ?  
randhrikaa = (f) punching machine  
rabhate = (1 ap) to begin, start  
rama.nte = revel; enjoy (Vr.Pr.III P Pl.AP)  
ramate = delights  
ramanti = enjoy transcendental bliss  
ramaavaasa = the abode of rama (lakshmi)  
rame = Oh! ramA (Shiva tells this shloka to his consort PARvati)  
rameshaM = the lord of ramA(sItA)  
rambhaaphala = plantain  
rarijana = Entourage  
ravi = a name of Sun  
raviH = the sun  
ravivaara = Sunday  
rasa = enjoyment, interest  
rasaH = sense of enjoyment  
rasanaM = tongue  
rasavarjaM = giving up the taste  
rasaatmakaH = supplying the juice  
rasaayanashaastram.h = chemistry  
rasaala = mango  
rasyaaH = juicy  
rahasi = in a secluded place  
rahasyaM = mystery  
raksh.h = to protect  
rakshaH = the rAkshasaas  
rakshakaH = (m) guard, protector  
rakshaNa = protection  
rakshaNaaya = for protection  
rakshati = (1 pp) to protect  
rakshasa = adj. devil  
rakshaa = protection  
rakshaaM = protecting armour  
rakshaa.nsi = the demons  
rakshitaM = the person who has been protected(by)  
rakshitaH = (past part.masc.nom.S) the protected one  
rakshya = protection

raakiNii = the goddess in svadhishtana  
raaga = Anger  
raagavati = red-coloured, passionate  
raagaatmakam = born of desire or lust  
raagii = very much attached  
raaghavam = the descendant of Raghu  
raaghavaH = RAghava (RAma)  
raajaguhyaM = the king of confidential knowledge  
raajaduutaH = (m) ambassador, diplomat  
raajadvaara = doors of apalace  
raajan.h = king  
raajaniti = (f) politics  
raajamaNiH = the jewel of the kings or the king of jewels  
raajayoga = Combinations for Status and Power  
raajarshhayaH = the saintly kings  
raajavidyaa = the king of education  
raajasaM = in the mode of passion  
raajasaH = in the mode of passion  
raajasabhaa = assembly of king, advisors, and subjects  
raajasasya = to one in the mode of passion  
raajasaaH = those situated in the mode of passion  
raajasika = Regal planets - Sun, Mars and Venus  
raajasii = in the mode of passion  
raajaha.nsa = swan  
raajaha.nsaH = the royal swan  
raajaa = a ruler, king  
raajaadhiraaja = Overking of kings  
raajiiiv = lotus  
raajiiiva = lotus  
raajiiivanetraM = the lotus-eyed  
raaje.ndraM = the lord of kings  
raajya = Kingdom  
raajyaM = kingdom  
raajyasukhalobhena = driven by greed for royal happiness  
raajyasya = for the kingdom  
raajyena = is the kingdom  
raatra = night  
raatri = night  
raatriM = night  
raatriH = night  
raatrikR^itaM = night-done  
raatrichandrau = the pair of night and moon  
raatrau = in the night  
raatryaagame = at the fall of night  
raadhaa = Radha, Krishna's beloved



raama = Rama, deity Shrii Rama  
raamaM = rAma  
raamaH = Rama  
raamakavachaM = rAma-armour  
raamakR^ishhNa = Commonly known Ramakrishna, a saint from Bengal  
raamakR^ishhNasya = of Ramakrishna  
raamacha.ndra = rAmachandra  
raamacha.ndraH = rAma  
raamacha.ndram.h = rAmachandra  
raamacha.ndraaya = to rAmachandra  
raamacha.ndreti = saying `rAmachandra'  
raamacha.ndro = Lord RAmachandra  
raamanaama = the name of rAma (uttering of the word `rAma' only once is  
raamanaamnaa = by the name of rAma  
raamabalopetaaM = that which has been attained through rAma's strength,  
power  
raamabhadra = raama who gives the well-being  
raamabhadraaya = to the good-giving, protecting RAmachandra  
raamabhadreti = rAmabhadra+iti, saying `rAmabhadra"(raama who gives the  
raamarakshaa = rAma armour or rama- protection  
raamarakshaaM = raamarakshA (hymn)  
raamarakshaastotrajape = in the chanting of rAmaraksha hymn  
raamalakshmaNau = raama \& lakshmaNa  
raamasya = rAma's  
raamah = Lord Rama  
raamaannaasti = no one is except from rAma  
raamaabhoga = sexual pleasures?  
raamaaya = to rAma  
raamaayaNaH = epic Ramayana, part of itihasa (history)  
raame = in RAmachandra  
raameNaabhihataa = the one struck by rAma  
raameti = rAma+iti saying thus rAma  
raamo = rAma  
raavaNa = a demon king from Lanka who abducted the wife of Rama  
raavaNaarim.h = rAvaNasya ariM, the enemy of rAvaNa  
raashi = Sign of the Zodiac  
raashTra = nation  
raasalaasya = raasa dance  
raahuu = North Lunar Node. Caput Draconis or Dragon's head  
raakshasa = demon  
raakshasiM = demonic  
raaGYii = (f) queen  
riN^gati = to crawl  
ripavaH = enemies  
ripu = Enemy

ripuH = enemy  
riitiH = procedure/practice/custom  
ru = light  
ruchiH = taste; flavour  
rud.h = to cry  
rud.hdhvaa = checking  
rudra = a form of Shiva  
rudraH = the Destroying God  
rudraaNaaM = of all the Rudras  
rudraan.h = the eleven forms of Rudra  
rudh.h = to stop, control  
rudhira = blood  
rupaM = beauty  
ruksha = dry  
ruupa = beautiful form  
ruupaM = beaut  
ruupamaishvaraM = universal form  
ruupasa.npannau = (two)persons endowed with beautiful appearance  
ruupasya = form  
rupaaNi = forms  
ruupeNa = form  
rekhaa = line  
rechaka = outbreathing  
reta = semen  
revati = Twenty-seventh nakshatra  
roga = disease  
rogii = patient, ill or sick person  
rochate = (1 ap) to like  
roditi = to cry  
romaharshhaH = standing of hair on end  
romaharshhaNaM = making the hair stand on end  
rohati = (1 pp) to grow  
rohiNii = Fourth nakshatra  
raudra = the sentiment of violence, wrath, rage  
la.ngh.h = to climb  
laMbodaraM = having a long stomach  
laMbodaraaya = to the long-stomached  
laguDa = a club, a stick  
lagna = The Ascendant or 1st house  
lagnadhipati = Ascendant lord  
laghu = small / inferior / light  
laghuH = light  
laghuDa = club, stick  
laghutvaM = lightness  
laghvaashii = eating a small quantity

laN^kaa = the kingdom of Ravana, Ceylon or Sri Lanka  
lajjaa = modesty  
lajjyate = (1 ap) to be ashamed, embarrassed  
lata = creeper  
lataa = (f) creeper, vine  
ladduka = laddoo, a sweet-ball  
labdhaM = gained  
labdhaa = regained  
labdhvaa = having achieved  
labh.h = to obtain  
labhate = (1 ap) to get, to obtain  
labhante = do achieve  
labhasva = gain  
labhe = I obtain  
labhet.h = gains  
labhya = Easy  
labhyaH = can be achieved  
laya = Decline  
layaM = tranquillity or the lull after destruction or the Deluge  
layayoga = yoga using the latent power of kundalini  
lalaaTa = the forehead  
lalaaTaka = (n) forehead  
lalita = lovely, beautiful, elegant, graceful  
lava = Piece  
lavaN^ga = clove  
lavaN^gaH = (m) cloves  
lavaNa = (m) salty  
lavaNam.h = (n) salt  
lavana = mineral  
lashunam.h = (n) garlic  
lasatbhiH = glowing  
lasitaM = beautified  
laksha = Lakh, 100,000 in number, also sight  
lakshaNaM = symptom; indication; aspect; characteristics  
lakshmaNapurvajaM = the (earlier-born)elder of LakshmaNa  
lakshmaNaanucharo = having LakshmaNa as the follower  
lakshmaNo = laksshmaNaH  
lakshmaNopetaM = having Lakshmana nearby  
lakshmi = goddess of wealth, beauty and luck, wife of Vishnu  
lakshmii = wealth  
lakshyam.h = (n) aim, target, goal  
lakshyamaatravyaapakaH = lakshyam + atra + vyApakaH:goal or target + here + manifested  
laakiNii = the goddess in manipuraka  
laaghava = sweetness, kindness, lightness

laaghavaM = with ease or lightness  
laajaiH = with the roasted rice, wheat flakes  
laabha = acquirement, acquisition  
laabhaM = gain  
laabhaalaabhau = both profit and loss  
laal.h = to pamper  
likh.h = to write  
likhati = wrote  
likhitavaan.h = wrote  
liN^gaM = gender  
liN^gaanaaM = genders  
liN^gaani = genders  
liN^gaiH = symptoms  
lip = to smear  
lipyate = is affected  
limpati = (6 pp) to anoint  
limpanti = do affect  
liilaa = legend (?)  
luJNchhitakesha = hair cut here and there  
lupta = stopped  
lubdhaH = greedy  
lubdhaka = (m) hunter  
lubhyati = (4 pp) to covet  
lumpati = (6 pp) to break  
lekha = writings, article  
lekhanii = (f) pencil  
lekhaphalakam.h = (n) slate  
lekhaani = writings  
lepa = smearing  
lepakaaraH = (m) person who builds houses  
lelihyase = You are licking  
lesha = little-bit, slight  
loka = this world  
lokaM = world;people  
lokaH = world  
lokatraye = in the three planetary systems  
lokaya = (verbal stem) to see  
lokayaanam.h = (n) car  
lokasa.ngrahaM = the people in general  
lokasya = of the people  
lokaaH = all the world  
lokaat.h = from people  
lokaan.h = to heaven  
lokaapavaada = general infamy  
lokaabhiraamaM = the laudable one of the people

loke = in the world  
lokeshhu = planetary systems  
lochana = eye  
lochanam.h = eyes  
lobha = greed  
lobhaM = greed  
lobhaH = greed  
lobhaviraha = greedless  
lobhaavishhTa = (adj) greedy  
loma = hair  
lola = swinging  
lolaasana = the swing posture  
loshhTa = clay  
loshhTra = pebbles  
loha = iron  
lohamaargaH = (m) railway track  
laulikii = a movement of the abdominal muscles and organs  
va.nda = Worship  
va.nde = (Vr. Pr.I. P.Sing.AP)bow; salute  
va.nsha = family  
va.nshahiina = without family  
vaH = your  
vaktaaram.h = the man who speaks or utters  
vaktuM = to say  
vaktR^i = orator  
vaktra = the mouth  
vaktraM = face  
vaktraaNi = the mouths  
vakra = Retrograde  
vakragati = not straight  
vakratuNDaaya = to one who has crooked limb or part(the twisted broken tusk)  
vakraa = (adj) curved, crooked  
vakraasana = the curved posture  
vaN^ga = Bengal  
vachaH = words  
vachana = talk  
vachanaM = word  
vachane = (loc.sing) in words or speech  
vachasaa = with words  
vachmi = vachAmi or shall speak  
vajra = one of the channels in the spine, a thunderbolt, diamond  
vajra-maNii = diamond  
vajraM = the thunderbolt  
vajram.h = (n) diamond  
vajraasana = the thunderbolt posture

vajrolī = the thunderbolt contraction  
vaṭavR<sup>iksha</sup>H = (m) a banyan tree  
vatsya = reside  
vad.h = to talk  
vada = please tell  
vada.nti = (Vr.Pr.IIIP.pl.PP) tell; speak  
vadati = (1 pp) to speak  
vadana = face  
vadanam.h = (n) mouth  
vadanaiH = by the mouths  
vadanti = say  
vadasi = You tell  
vadishhyanti = will say  
vadyapaksha = Dark half of the lunar month  
vadhanaM = face  
vadhū = (f) bride  
vana = forest  
vanaM = forest  
vanachara = animal  
vanaspatishaastram.h = botany  
vantaH = subject to  
vand.h = to bow down  
vanda = Worship  
vandate = (1 ap) to salute  
vandita = praised, saluted  
vande = worship  
vanhiH = fire  
vapati = (1 pp) to sow  
vapuH = body  
vamati = (1 pp) to vomit  
vaya = age  
vayaM = (pron) we  
vayanam.h = weaving  
vayasi = of age  
vayasigate = vayasi+gate, when age has advanced/gone  
vara = Groom  
varaM = better  
varaH = better  
varada = the one granting boons  
varadaM = that which gives boons  
varadamuurtaye = to the personified boongiver  
varaana.h = (masc.Acc.Pl.) boons; bridegrooms  
varaanaane = Oh! lady having the best face!  
varaaha = the boar  
varaahaH = (m) pig, boar

varishhTham.h = the foremost  
varuNaH = the demigod controlling the water  
varga = Divisional or Harmonic Charts  
vargamuula = square root  
vargottama = Same sign in navaa.nsha as in Bhavi usually increasing power for good or bad  
varjayet.h = (verb III P.sing.PP) should be avoided ; given up  
varjitaaH = are devoid of  
varNa = color  
varNaM = colors  
varNayaaM = do we describe  
varNasaN^kara = of unwanted children  
varNasaN^karaH = unwanted progeny  
varNaadii.n = the letter groups or caste groups  
vartate = (1 ap) to exist, to be  
vartana = Behavior  
vartante = are being engaged  
vartamana = present  
vartamaana = Present  
vartamaanaH = being situated  
vartamaanaani = present  
vartaya = to operate (causal from vart.h)  
vartin.h = one who lives / behaves  
varte = I am engaged  
varteta = remains  
varteyaM = thus engage  
vartma = path  
vartmani = on the path  
vardhate = (1 ap) to grow, to increase  
vardhana = Who prospers  
vardhamaanakaH = (m) special containers used to store pickles  
varsha = Year  
varshaphala = Annual results. Method of Progression using Solar Returns  
varshh.h = to pour  
varshha = year  
varshhaM = rain  
varshhatu = (Vr.Imp.IIIP S)let it rain  
varshhaa = monsoon  
valakhilya = a class of tiny entities, about the size of a thumb  
valaya = circle  
valayam.h = (n) bangle  
valli = (fem) creeper  
vasha = Agree  
vashaM = control  
vashaaH = (Nom.Pl.) (are under) control or influence

vashaat.h = under obligation  
vashii = one who is controlled  
vashii+kR^i = to conquer, overcome  
vashe = in full subjugation  
vashya = under control  
vas.h = to live  
vasat.h = one who lives  
vasati = (1 pp) to stay, dwell  
vasana = dwelling  
vasanaM = pitambharam  
vasanta = the deity of Spring, also Spring itself  
vasantau = (and) Spring season  
vasav = of clothes, wearing clothes  
vasavaH = the Vasus  
vasaanaM = having worn  
vasudhara = one that is wearing vasu, earth  
vasudhaa = earth  
vasudhaiva = vasudhA(fem.nom.sing.)earth;world + eva:alone;itself  
vasun.h = the eight Vasus  
vasundharaa = (f) earth  
vasaunaaM = of the Vasus  
vasti = internal cleansing  
vastu = Article  
vastutaH = actually, in reality  
vastuuni = objects  
vastra = Garment  
vahati = (1 pp) to carry  
vahamyahaM = vahAmi + ahaM:bear or carry + I  
vahaa = Porter  
vahaami = carry  
vahni = fire  
vahniH = fire ( for worship)  
vahnikaNa = spark  
vaksha = chest  
vakshaHsthalam.h = (n) breasts, chest  
vakshoja = breasts  
vakshyaami = shall explain  
vaa = or  
vaa.ngmaya = full of speech  
vaa.nchh.h = to want  
vaa.nchhaa = (fem) desire  
vaak.h = language/speech  
vaakya = sentence  
vaakyaM = words  
vaakyaani = sentences



vaakyena = words  
vaagmii = master of speech  
vaaN^mayaM = of the voice  
vaaN^mayaH = full of the `word' i.e. master of the word \& language  
vaachaM = words  
vaachaH = the Vedas  
vaachaa = speech  
vaachaala = capable of talking  
vaachyaM = to be spoken  
vaaJNchhasi = you desire  
vaaJNchhita = desired  
vaaTikaa = (f) garden  
vaaNijyaM = trade  
vaaNijyam.h = (n) trade, commerce  
vaaNii = language  
vaaNiiM = speech  
vaata = (masc) wind  
vaataya = blow (like a wind?)  
vaataaTaH = (m) kite  
vaataatmajaM = the son of the wind-god (`vAta' or `vAyu)  
vaataayana = a horse  
vaataayanaM = window  
vaataayanaasana = the horseface posture  
vaataavaranaM.h = (n) environment, also used to mean weather  
vaada = argument  
vaadaH = (m) argument, discussion  
vaadayati = to play (a musical instrument)  
vaadaan.h = fabricated words  
vaadinaH = the advocates  
vaadinii = she who speaks  
vaanara = monkey  
vaanarayuuthamukhyam.h = the chieftain of the monkey brigade  
vaapi = at all  
vaama = left side  
vaamadevaasana = Vamadeva's posture  
vaamana = Vishnu's fifth incarnation also known as trivikrama  
vaamaprakaasha = lovely shiningness  
vaamaa.nkaaruuDha = having the left side of the body climbed, occupied by  
vaame = left side  
vaayu = wind  
vaayuH = the vital airs  
vaayoH = of the wind  
vaayau = air(life-breath)  
vaara = Day  
vaaraM = and again

vaaradhipati = Ruler of the Day  
vaari = water  
vaari-dhara = water-carrier(cloud )  
vaariNi = the one who prevents  
vaarida = cloud (one who gives water)  
vaarivaaha = (m) cloud  
vaartaa = news  
vaartaaM = word (here enquiry/inquiry)  
vaartaaharaH = (m) reporter, journalist  
vaarshhNeya = O descendant of VRishhNi  
vaalmiikikokilam.h = the vAlmIki-cuckoo  
vaasaH = living  
vaasanaa = longings, craving  
vaasara = Day  
vaasava = indra  
vaasavaH = the heavenly king  
vaasas.h = apparel / clothes  
vaasaa.nsi = garments  
vaasita = made fragrant  
vaasukiH = Vasuki  
vaasukii = a name of Shesha  
vaasudevaH = the Personality of Godhead, KRishhNa  
vaasudevasya = of KRishhNa  
vaasudevaaH = KRishhNa  
vaaso = cloth, dress  
vaastushaastra = study of architecture  
vaahana = vehicle  
vaahanakaaraka = Significator of vehicles which is Venus  
vi+apa+gam.h = to go away  
vi+chint.h = think  
vi+bhaa = to adorn  
vi+smR^i = to forget  
vi+GYaa = to know  
vi.ndati = enjoys  
vi.nsha.nsha = A Varga. The harmonic twentieth division. Used for delineating Religious fervour and accrued spiritual merit  
vi.nshottari = The most popular Dasha method in use today  
vi.nshopaka = A method of calculating planetary strength using the Vargas  
viMsati = (adj) twenty  
vikampituM = to hesitate  
vikarNaH = Vikarna  
vikarnaNaH = of forbidden work  
vikala = disabled  
vikalaM = not related or joined  
vikalpa = imagination, fancy

vikaaraM = appearance (generally, grotesque/ugly)  
vikaaraan.h = transformations  
vikaari = changes  
vikaasaH = (m) progress, well-being, growth  
vikirati = to cast a net  
vikiirNa = scattered  
vikR^i = modify, alter  
vikR^ita = Ugly  
vikR^itavahaa = Ugly porter  
vikraantaH = mighty  
vikriiNiite = to sell  
vikrtaacharaNii = adj. mentally disturbed behaviour  
vikhyaata = famous  
vigata = having discarded  
vigataH = is removed  
vigatajvaraH = without being lethargic  
vigatabhiiH = devoid of fear  
vigataspR^ihaH = without being interested  
viguNaH = even faulty  
vighra = attack  
vighrahasandhau = for war(dissension) or peace-making  
vighati = Equivalent to 24 seconds of clock time  
vighna = calamity  
vighnanaashine = to the destroyer of all obstacles  
vighnaiH = difficulties, obstacles  
vichar.h = to think  
vichakshaNa = clever, wise  
vichakshaNaH = the experienced  
vichaara = thought  
vichaaraM = thought  
vichaalayet.h = should try to agitate  
vichaalyate = becomes shaken  
vichitra = foolish, extraordinary, strange  
vichitraH = wonderful/mysterious  
vichintaya = think well  
vichintya = having thought  
vichetasaH = bewildered  
vijayaM = victory  
vijayaH = victory  
vijayate = is victorious  
vijayii = victorious man  
vijaanataH = who is in complete knowledge  
vijaaniitaaH = are in knowledge  
vijaaniiyaM = shall I understand  
vijitaatmaa = self-controlled

vijitendriyaH = sensually controlled  
vitataH = are spread  
vitarati = to distribute  
vitarka = discernment  
vitR^i = to distribute  
vitR^ishhNaaM = desirelessness  
vitta = money  
vittaM = wealth  
vittakoshhaH = (m) bank  
vitte = wealth  
vitteshaH = the lord of the treasury of the demigods  
vid.h = to obtain  
vidaH = who understand  
vidadhaami = give  
vidaarayati = to split apart  
vidaahinaH = burning  
viditam.h = known  
viditaatmanaaM = of those who are self-realized  
viditvaa = having known/realised  
vidishaaM = non-direction  
viduH = understood  
viduushhakaH = (m) clown, joker  
videsha = foreign land  
viddhi = know for sure  
vidmaH = do we know  
vidmahe = ?  
vidya = education  
vidyate = there is  
vidyanipuNai = by the ace scholar Shankara (Plural is used for reverence)  
vidyayaa = (fem.instr.sing.) by knowledge  
vidyaa = knowledge  
vidyaat.h = you must know  
vidyaaturaanaaM = (poss.pl.) of people who are indulging in knowledge  
vidyaanaaM = of all education  
vidyaanidhiH = the stock-pile of knowledge (here rAma)  
vidyaamahaM = shall I know  
vidyaarthinii = (f) student  
vidyaarthii = (m) student  
vidyaalayaH = (m) school  
vidyaavaan.h = a knowledgeable man or scholar  
vidyut.hkandaH = (m) incandescent bulb  
vidvat.h = scholar  
vidvattva = scholarliness  
vidvaan.h = learned  
vidvishhaavahai = may us not quarrel or hate

vidhaatR^i = the creator  
vidhaana = placing  
vidhaanoktaH = according to scriptural regulation  
vidhi = ritual  
vidhidishhTaH = according to the direction of scripture  
vidhihiinaM = without scriptural direction  
vidhiiyate = does take place  
vidhuuta = moving  
vidhema = make  
vidheyaatmaa = one who follows regulated freedom  
vina = without  
vinaN^kshyasi = you will be lost  
vinadya = vibrating  
vinaya = humility  
vinayii = man with humility  
vinashayasi = you destroy  
vinashyati = falls back  
vinashyatsu = in the destructible  
vinaa = without  
vinaasha = total destruction  
vinaashaM = destruction  
vinaashaH = destruction  
vinaashaaya = for the annihilation  
vinigrahaH = control  
vinimayaH = (m) exchange  
viniyataM = particularly disciplined  
viniyama = regulating  
viniyogaH = distribution (of various limbs, postures)  
vinirmuktaaH = liberated  
vinivartante = are practiced to be refrained from  
vinivR^itta = disassociated  
vinishchitaiH = certain  
viniha.nsi = you kill  
vinoda = humor  
vinodaya = divert/recreate(be happy)  
vindati = (6 pp) to find  
vindate = enjoys  
vindaami = I have  
vipatti = calamity  
viparivartate = is working  
vipariita = inverted, contrary to rule, wrong  
vipariitaM = the opposite  
vipariitakaraNii = the upside-down posture  
vipariitaan.h = in the wrong direction  
vipariitaani = just the opposite

viparyaya = inversion  
viparyayeNaa.api = by changing also  
viparyaaya = a mistaken view  
vipashchit.h = (m) a learned man, scholar  
vipashchitaH = full of discriminating knowledge  
vipaksha = of the opposite side  
vipaaka = the distressing results of karmas  
vipula = ample  
vipulaM = more than enough, plenty  
vipra = Brahmin, sage  
vipratipanna = adj. perplexed  
vipratipannaa = without being influenced by the fruitive results  
viprapriyaM = the loved of the Brahmins  
vipraaH = (masc.nom.Pl.)Brahmins  
viphalaH = not good fruitless  
vibhaktaM = divided  
vibhakteshhu = in the numberless divided  
vibhaagayoH = differences  
vibhaagashaH = in terms of division  
vibhaavasau = in the fire  
vibhuM = greatest  
vibhuH = the Supreme Lord  
vibhum.h = the Lord who shines  
vibhuutayaH = opulences  
vibhuuti = divine power  
vibhuutiM = opulence  
vibhuutinaaM = opulences  
vibhuutibhiH = opulences  
vibhuuteH = of opulences  
vibhuush.h = to decorate  
vibhuushhaNa = ornament, asset  
vibhramaH = bewilderment  
vibhrashhTaH = deviated from  
vibhraantaaH = perplexed  
vimatsaraH = free from envy  
vimaanam.h = (n) an aircraft, plane  
vimuktaH = liberated  
vimuktaanaaM = of those who are liberated  
vimuktaiH = by one who has become free from  
vimuchya = being delivered from  
vimuJNchatI = one gives up  
vimuhyati = one is bewildered  
vimuuDha = foolish  
vimuuDhaH = bewildered  
vimuuDhabhaavaH = bewilderment

vimuuDhaaH = foolish persons  
vimuuDhaan.h = perfectly befooled  
vimR^ishya = deliberating  
vimochana = freedom  
vimohayati = bewilders  
vimohitaaH = deluded  
vimokshaNaat.h = giving up  
vimokshaaya = meant for liberation  
vimokshyase = you will be liberated  
viyogaM = extermination  
virakta = uninterested  
virachita = created  
virachitaM = created, composed  
virala = rare  
viraha = separation  
virahitaM = without  
viraagaH = Non-attachment/desirelessness  
viraaTaH = Virata  
viraam.h = to stop  
viraama = stop  
viraamaH = respite, full stop  
virochana = a demon prince  
virodha = opposition  
vilagnaaH = becoming attached  
vilayamaM = extinct  
vilepana = smearing  
vilokayataaM = of those who are seeing  
vilokya = on seeing  
viloma = against the natural order of things  
vivarjita = without/ having abandoned  
vivarjitaM = devoid of  
vivardhanaaH = increasing  
vivasvataH = of the sun-god  
vivasvate = unto the sun-god  
vivasvaan.h = Vivasvan (the sun-god's name)  
vivakshaa = choice  
vivaaha = Wedding  
vivaahaM = marriage  
vivikta = to solitary  
viviktasevii = living in a secluded place  
vividha = varied  
vividhaH = various  
vividhaaH = various  
vividhaiH = various  
vivR^iNute = (Vr. Pr.III Per.S.AP)chooses

vivR^iddhaM = increased  
vivR^iddhe = when developed  
viveka = discrimination  
vivekin.h = one who is thoughtful and just  
vishate = he enters  
vishanti = enter  
vishama\~vR^ittii = uneven or strained movement whilst breathing  
vishaaM = and the vaisyas  
vishaakhaa = Sixteenth nakshatra  
vishaala = very great  
vishaalaM = vast  
vishaalaakshau = (two)persons with (lotus-like)large eyes  
vishishhTaaH = especially powerful  
vishishhyate = is by far the better  
vishuddha = pure  
vishuddhayaa = fully purified  
vishuddhaye = for clarifying  
vishuddhaatmaa = a purified soul  
visheshha = particular  
visheshhataH = especiaaly  
visheshhasaN^ghaan.h = specifically assembled  
visheshhaGYa = the knowledgeable or wise person  
vishyati = (4 pp) to pierce  
vishleshha = lonely (antonym of aashleshha which is embrace)  
vishvaM = the universe  
vishvataaH = from all around the world  
vishvatomukhaM = and in the universal form  
vishvatomukhaH = Brahma  
vishvamaaryaM = vishvaM:Universe and AryaM: (acc.sing.):noble person  
vishvamuurte = O universal form  
vishvaruupa = in the form of the universe  
vishvavidyaalayaH = (m) university  
vishvavedaaH = one who has understood the world(vishva)  
vishvasya = universe  
vishvaamitra = vishvAmitra's  
vishvaasa = faith  
vishvaasabhuumi = trustworthy  
vishve = the Visvedevas  
vishveshvara = O Lord of the universe  
vishha = poison  
vishhama = odd (as in odd or even)  
vishhamiva = like poison  
vishhame = in this hour of crisis  
vishhaya = kingdom (here)  
vishhayaah = on the subject matter



vishhayaan.h = sense objects  
vishhaye = in topics, in subjects  
vishhaaNa = horns  
vishhaadaM = moroseness  
vishhaadi = morose  
vishhiidan.h = while lamenting  
vishhiidantaM = lamenting  
vishhuspR^isha = touched, tinged with poison (poison-tipped arrow?)  
vishheshhataa = difference  
vishhopameyaM = poison-like  
vishhTabhya = pervading  
vishhThitaM = situated  
vishhNu = the preserver of life  
vishhNuH = the Lord MahaavishhNu  
vishhNutvaM = the quality/state of Brahman/god-realisation  
vishhNo = O Lord Visnu  
visargaH = creation  
visR^ijan.h = giving up  
visR^ijaami = I create  
visR^ijya = putting aside  
vistaraH = the expanse  
vistarashaH = in detail  
vistarasya = to the extent  
vistareNa = in detail  
vistaaraM = the expansion  
vistaarita = expanded  
visphuraNai = by emanation  
vismayaH = wonder  
vismayapadaM = object of wonder  
vismayaavishhTaH = being overwhelmed with wonder  
vismitaaH = in wonder  
vihaga = bird  
vihaaya = giving up  
vihaara = in relaxation  
vihaarasya = recreation  
vihaariNi = one who strolls  
vihiaa = vihitA?, understood  
vihita = prescribed  
vihitaM = directed  
vihitaaH = used  
vihitaan.h = arranged  
vihiina = without  
vihiinaa = bereft  
vihR^i = to roam  
vikshipta = mental agitation

vikshepa = confusion  
viGYaataM = has been known  
viGYaatuM = to know  
viGYaana = comprehension, Science  
viGYaanaM = numinous knowledge  
viGYaanamaya = full of greater(scientific in a way) knowledge  
viGYaanii = scientist  
viGYaapana = advertisement, ad  
viGYaaya = after understanding  
vijjati = to fan  
viita = free from  
viitaraagaaH = in the renounced order of life  
viithi = (f) road, way  
viira = the sentiment of valor  
viiraJNcha = name of Brahma  
viirabhadraasana = the arrow posture  
viiraasana = the hero posture  
viirya = vitality, enthusiasm, semen  
viiryaM = valour  
viiryaavaan.h = very powerful  
viiryaM = glories  
viiksh.h = to see  
viikshante = are beholding  
viikshya = having seen  
vR^ika = wolf  
vR^ikodaraH = the voracious eater (Bhima)  
vR^ijanaM = the ocean of miseries  
vR^iNute = chooses  
vR^it.h = to exist  
vR^itta = desire  
vR^ittapatrikaa = (f) newspaper  
vR^ittisthaaH = whose occupation  
vR^ittii = tendency  
vR^ithaa = (indecl) wanton, uselessly, idly  
vR^iddha = aged  
vR^iddhaH = old man  
vR^iddhashravaaH = having become old with years of hearing knowledge  
vR^intam.h = (n) the stem of a flower  
vR^intaakam.h = (n) brinjal  
vR^inda = (n) group  
vR^ishashaila = vRishaa hill  
vR^ishchika = The Zodiacal Sign of Scorpio  
vR^ishchikaasana = the scorpion posture  
vR^ishhabha = The Zodiacal Sign of Taurus  
vR^ishhabhaH = (m) bull, the Zodiacal Sign of Taurus

vR^ishhTi = rain  
vR^ishhTiH = (m) rain, showers  
vR^ishhNiinaaM = of the descendants of VRishhNi  
vR^iksha = tree  
vR^ikshaasana = the tree posture  
vR^ikshi = I sing. aatmane. `injunctive' of vRij, `to avoid  
vegaM = urges  
vegaaH = speed  
veNii = (f) pigtail, ponytail  
veNuH = flute  
vetanam.h = (n) salary  
vetta = the knower  
vetti = knows  
vettha = know  
veda = Ancient Indian Religious Texts  
vedaH = (masc.nom.sing.)the Veda  
vedakrama = vedaas  
vedanaa = feelings of pain  
vedayaGYa = by sacrifice  
vedavaadarataaH = supposed followers of the Vedas  
vedavit.h = the knower of the Vedas  
vedavidaH = persons conversant with the Vedas  
vedaH = Vedic literatures  
vedaanaaM = of all the Vedas  
vedaanta = Vedic method of Self-Realization  
vedaantakR^it.h = the compiler of the Vedanta  
vedaantavedyo = one knowable thro' `upanishat.h'  
veditavyaM = to be understood  
vedituM = to understand  
vede = in the Vedic literature  
vedeshhu = Vedic literatures  
vedaiH = by study of the Vedas  
vedyaM = what is to be known  
vedyaH = knowable  
vedhashaalaa = (f) observatory (weather, solar)  
vedhas.h = brahmaa  
vedhase = to the Brahman (like rAma)  
vepathuH = trembling of the body  
vepathumathii = she who is sweating  
vepamaanaH = trembling  
velaa = (fem) time  
vesha = dress  
veshhaH = make-ups/garbs/roles  
veshhTiH = (m) dhoti  
vai = emphasis

vaikuNTha = the abode of Vishnu  
vaikuNThaadhipatii = ruler of vaikuNTha which is Vishnu  
vaidyaH = doctor  
vainateyaH = Garuda  
vaimaanikaH = (m) pilot  
vaiyaakaraNa = Grammar  
vaiyaakaraNasyaishhaH = to the grammarian+this  
vaira = enmity  
vairaagya = uncolouredness, not desiring physical objects  
vairaagyaM = renunciation  
vairaagyeNa = by detachment  
vairaajya = excellent rulership  
vairiNaM = greatest enemy  
vairishhu = on enemies  
vaisheshikaa = one of the schools (systems) of Indian philosophy  
vaishya = the caste of merchants and professionals  
vaishyaH = mercantile people  
vaishravaNa = son of Vishravas (typically applied only to Kubera)  
vaishvaanaraH = My plenary portion as the digesting fire  
vaishhNava = a large sect of the followers of Sri Vishnu  
vaiGYaanikaH = (m) scientist  
vyakta = made known  
vyaktayaH = living entities  
vyaktiM = personality  
vyaktitva = personality  
vyajanam.h = (n) fan  
vyatitarishhyati = surpasses  
vyatiitaani = have passed  
vyatta = open  
vyathanti = are disturbed  
vyathayanti = are distressing  
vyathaa = trouble  
vyathishhThaaH = be disturbed  
vyadaarayata.h = shattered  
vyapadesha = (m) mention, name  
vyapaashrayaH = taking shelter of  
vyapaashritya = particularly taking shelter  
vyapetabhiiH = free from all fear  
vyabhichaarina.h = adj. deviate  
vyaya-bhaava = House of Expenditure/Loss or 12th  
vyayam.h = (n) expenditure, spending  
vyara.nsiit.h = passed, elapsed  
vyartha = u(adj)seless, purposeless  
vyavakalanam.h = (n) subtraction  
vyavachchhetsyiiH = cut or dissect

vyavasaayaH = enterprise or adventure  
vyavasaayaatmikaa = resolute in KRishhNa consciousness  
vyavasitaH = situated in determination  
vyavasitaa = engaged  
vyavasthitaan.h = situated  
vyavasthitiH = the situation  
vyavasthitau = put under regulations  
vyavaasitaaH = have decided  
vyashema = ?  
vyasana = addiction  
vyaakula = alarmed (adj)  
vyaakulatva = (neut) sorrow, concern  
vyaakulitaa = she who has been afflicted/affected  
vyaaghraH = (m) tiger  
vyaadhaH = (m) hunter  
vyaadhi = disease  
vyaadhii = illness  
vyaana = one of the vital airs, circulates energy all over the body  
vyaapaara = affair (masc)  
vyaaptaM = pervaded  
vyaapya = pervading  
vyaamishreNa = by equivocal  
vyaala = elephant  
vyaasaH = Vyasa  
vyaasaN^ga = varied interests, (involvement in) many hobbies  
vyaasaprasaadaat.h = by the mercy of Vyasadeva  
vyaasochchhishhThaM = vyAsa + uchchhishhThaM:by VyAsa + mouth-dropped  
vyaaharan.h = vibrating  
vyaakshipati = (v) to postpone  
vyudasya = laying aside  
vyuuDhaM = arranged in a military phalanx  
vyuuDhaaM = arranged  
vyomagaamii = astronaut, cosmonaut  
vyomachaariNaH = the people who wander over the sky (and  
'pAtAla'\&bhUtala')  
vyoman.h = (n) the sky  
vraja = go  
vrajeta = walks  
vraNa = injury, wound (masc, neut)  
vraNaH = (m) scar  
vrata = austerities  
vrataaH = avowed  
vraata = disciplined course  
vridha = old, aged  
sha.Nsati = (1 pp) to praise

sha.nkara = Shankara  
sha.nkaa = fear  
sha.nsa = praise  
sha.nsasi = You are praising  
shakunta = crane  
shakta = strong  
shaktaaH = capable  
shakti = strength  
shaktiH = power; might  
shaktichaalanii = one of the mudras, involves contracting the rectum  
shakti\-chaalinii = the nerve-power posture  
shaktitrayaH = three powers of `ichcha', `kriya' and `gyana'  
shaknavaama = I pl `imperative' paras. of shak, be able  
shaknoti = (5 pp) to be able  
shaknomi = am I able  
shaknoshhi = you are able  
shakya = possible  
shakyaM = is able  
shakyaH = practical  
shakyattvaat.h = from capability  
shakyase = are able  
shakrasya = (masc.poss.S)of God Indra  
shaN^karaH = Lord Siva  
shaN^kaa = doubt  
shaN^kha = conch shell  
shaN^khaM = conchshell  
shaN^khaH = (m) a conch  
shaN^khaaH = conchshells  
shaN^khaan.h = conchshells  
shaN^khau = conchshells  
SaT = (adj) six  
shaTha = Rogue  
shaThaH = deceitful  
shaD.hbala = Six Strengths. A method of determining planetary powers  
shaD.hvarga = The Six Harmonic Charts: Rashi, Hora, dreshhkaaNa, navaa.nsha, dvadasha.nsha and tri.nsha.nsha  
shata = Hundred  
shataM = a hundred  
shatakoTi = 100 koti or 1000 millions  
shatataarakaa = Twenty-fourth nakshatra, hundred minor stars  
shatapadii = (f) centipede  
shatashaH = hundreds  
shataabhishaka = Twenty-fourth nakshatra (also shatataarakaa)  
shatena = hundred  
shataiH = by hundreds

shatru = enemy  
shatru-bhaava = House of Enemies or 6th  
shatruM = the enemy  
shatruH = enemy  
shatrutve = because of enmity  
shatrun.h = enemies  
shatruvat.h = as an enemy  
shatrau = in (towards)the enemy  
shani = Saturn  
shanivaara = Saturday  
shanaiH = slowly  
shantiM = perfect peace  
shapati = (1 pp) to curse  
shabda = Word  
shabdaM = sound  
shabdaH = combined sound  
shabdabrahma = ritualistic principles of scriptures  
shabdaadin.h = sound vibration, etc  
shabdhaartha = word by word meaning  
shama = Tranquility  
shamaM = mental tranquillity  
shamaH = cessation of all material activities  
shamanaM = subsiding  
shambuukaH = (m) snail  
shambhu = a name of Shiva  
shaya = Sleep  
shayana = a bed  
shayanaM = sleep  
shayanaprakoshhThaH = (m) bedroom  
shayanaasana = the repose posture  
shayyaa = (f) bed  
shara = Arrow  
sharaNa = Refuge  
sharaNaM = resort/surrender  
sharaNaarthii = Refugee  
sharaNyau = the refuge , people who are worthy of giving asylum, protection to  
sharad.h = autumn  
sharadaH = (autumnal seasons) years  
shariira = body (neut)  
shariiraM = body  
shariiramaadyaM = body + the beginning  
shariirasthaM = situated within the body  
shariirasthaH = dwelling in the body  
shariiraaNi = bodies

shariiriNaH = of the embodied soul  
shariire = in the body  
sharkaraa = (f) sugar  
sharma = grace  
shala = a building or a house, normally with a specific purpose  
shalabha = a locust  
shalabhaH = (m) grasshopper  
shalabhaasana = the locust posture  
shalaakaa = a small twig (in this case, like an eye-pencil)  
shalyaH = (m) porcupine  
shava = cadaver  
shavapetikaa = (f) coffin  
shavaasana = the corpse posture  
shasha = rabbit  
shashaH = (m) rabbit  
shashaaN^ka = moon  
shashaaN^kaH = the moon  
shashi = moon  
shashisuuryayoH = of the moon and the sun  
shashii = the moon  
shashvachchhaantiM = lasting peace  
shashhTashhTaka = 6th and 8th from each other  
shashhTyaa.nsha = A varga. The 60th Harmonic Chart. Used in cases of delineation of twins  
shastra = weapon  
shastraM = weapon  
shastrapaaNayaH = those with weapons in hand  
shastrapuutaaH = having become holy by (strike of) weapon  
shastrabhR^itaaM = of the carriers of weapons  
shastrasampaate = in releasing his arrows  
shastraaNi = weapons  
shafarii = a very small fish  
shaa.ntamuurtim.h = the personification of peace or unruffled benign-looking  
shaa.ntiH = peace  
shaakiNii = the goddess in vishuddha chakra  
shaakha = branch  
shaakhaM = branches  
shaakhaa = (fem) branch  
shaakhaaH = branches  
shaaTikaa = (f) saree  
shaadhi = just instruct  
shaanta = the sentiment of happiness, peace, pleasure  
shaantaH = peaceful  
shaantarajasaM = his passion pacified  
shaanti = calmness



shaantiM = peace  
shaantiH = peace  
shaambhavii = related to Shiva who is known as shambhu  
shaambhavii\mudraa = gazing between ones eyes  
shaamyati = (4 pp) to stop  
shaaradaa = Wife of Sri Ramakrishna (also Goddess Sarasvati)  
shaariiraM = (n) body  
shaardulaH = (m) tiger  
shaashvataH = permanent  
shaashvatasya = of the eternal  
shaashvataaH = eternal  
shaashvatiiH = many  
shaashvate = of the Vedas  
shaasakiiya = (adj) of the government  
shaasana = government, discipline  
shaastra = science  
shaastraM = revealed scripture  
shaastravidhiM = the regulations of the scriptures  
shaastraani = sciences (scriptures)  
shikharam.h = (n) summit, mountain top  
shikhi.n = peacock  
shiraH = head  
shiras.h = head  
shirasaa = with the head  
shirastraana = (m) helmet  
shiriishha = name of a flower  
shirovedanaa = (f) headache  
shirshha = the head  
shirshhaasana = the head-stand posture  
shirsaN^gushhThaasana = the deep lunge posture  
shila = rock  
shilaa = (fem) stone  
shilpam.h = (n) sculpture, carving  
shilpin.h = sculptor  
shilpii = (m) sculptor  
shiva = the destroyer  
shivasutaaya = to the son of `shiva'  
shishira = frosty season  
shishhTatva = wisdom  
shishhya = student  
shishhyaH = disciple  
shishhyam.h = the disciple. the student  
shishhyaan.h = disciples  
shishhyeNa = disciple  
shishhyaiH = disciples

shikshaNaM = of teaching  
shikshate = (1 ap) to learn  
shii = to sleep  
shiigraM = hurry; quickness  
shiighraM = immediately  
shiita = cold  
shiitaka = (m) refrigerator  
shiitala = cool  
shiirsha = head  
shiirshha = head  
shiila = character  
shiilaM = chastity  
shiishkaaraH = (m) a whistle  
shu.nThaH = roasted?  
shuka = parrot  
shukaH = (m) parrot  
shukaharitaH = dark green colour (literally, parrot green)  
shuktiH = oyster  
shukra = The planet Venus. The word means Semen or Sexual Secretions  
shukravaara = Friday  
shukla = light  
shuklaH = the white fortnight  
shuchaH = worry  
shuchi = clean  
shuchiH = pure  
shuchiinaaM = of the pious  
shuchau = in a sanctified  
shuNThii = (f) ginger  
shuNDaa = (f) elephant's trunk  
shuddha = pure  
shuddhapaksha = Bright side of the lunar month, also shuklapaksha  
shuddhaye = for the purpose of purification  
shudra = the caste of servants and labourers  
shunaka = (m) dog  
shubrataa = whiteness  
shubha = good, auspicious  
shubhaM = good , auspicious  
shubhagraha = Benefic planet  
shubhadi = giver of auspicious  
shubhasya = of good things  
shubhaan.h = the auspicious  
shubhra = clean  
shushruushaa = service  
shushhke = in the drying up of  
shushhyati = (4 pp) to dry

shuudraH = lower-class men  
shuudrasya = of the shudra  
shuudraaNaaM = of the shudras  
shuunya = zero  
shuunyaM = zero  
shuura = valiant  
shuuraH = heroes  
shuuro = warrior or skilled one  
shuurpakarNakaM = having long ears  
shuula = triant , trishuula  
shR^i.ngaara = the sentiment of love  
shR^igaalaH = fox  
shR^iN^khalaa = (f) a chain  
shR^iN^gam.h = (n) horn  
shR^iNu = just hear  
shR^iNuyaat.h = does hear  
shR^iNuyaama = May we hear  
shR^iNoti = (5 pp) to listen  
shR^iNvataH = hearing  
shR^iNvan.h = hearing  
shekishpira = (m) a play with too many words  
sheNishheveta = does not marry  
shenota = (n) the great void  
sheshha = remaining  
shaibyaH = Saibya  
shaila = shell  
shailaadhiraaja = the king of mountains(Himaalayaas)  
shailii = (f) style  
shouchagR^iham.h = (n) toilet  
shoka = sorrow  
shokaM = lamentation  
shokahataM = attacked(hata) by grief(shoka)  
shochati = (1 pp) to grieve  
shochaniiya = adj. lamentable  
shochituM = to lament  
shochya = (participle,fem.)fit to be worried about;worth-concern  
shoNita = red (adj); blood (neut)  
shothaH = (m) swelling  
shodashaa.nsha = A Varga. The 16th Harmonic Chart. Used for deeper delineation of Fourth House matters  
shodhana = purification  
shobh.h = to shine, look good  
shobhini = person glowing with  
shobheta = shine  
shoshhayati = dries

shaucha = mental and bodily cleanliness  
shauchaM = cleanliness  
shauryaM = heroism  
shmashru = moustache, beard  
shyati = to sharpen  
shyaamala = dark  
shyaamalaM = the dark-complexioned one  
shyaalaaH = brothers-in-law  
shraDhaavaan.h = believer; man of faith  
shraddadhaanaaH = with faith  
shraddhaH = faith  
shraddhayaa = with faith  
shraddhayaanvitaH = accompanied with faith  
shraddhayaanvitaH = with faith  
shraddhaa = faith  
shraddhaaM = faith  
shraddhaavantaH = with faith and devotion  
shraddhaavaan.h = a faithful man  
shrama = (masc) exertion  
shrayati = (1 pp) to reach  
shravaH = having heard(old learned man?)  
shravaNa = Twenty-second nakshatra  
shravana = hear, to hear  
shravishhTaa = Twenty-third nakshatra also known as dhanishhThaa  
shraamyati = (4 pp) to be tired  
shritaaH = taking shelter of  
shrivatsa = the curl on Vishnu's breast  
shrii = Added before a name to show respect  
shriiH = wealth  
shriigaNeshaaya = to Lord Ganesh  
shriidaruupa = resembling lakshmii  
shriipati = Lakshmi's consort MahAvishhNu's  
shriibudhakaushika = sHrI budhakaushika (the author of this hymn)  
shriibhagavaanuvaacha = the Supreme Personality of Godhead said  
shriimachchhankarabhagavat.h+charaNaiH = by the Shankaracharya who is known  
shriimat.h = honourable prefix  
shriimataM = of the prosperous  
shriimad.h = respectful prefix  
shriimaan.h = the man with `shrI' i.e. the endowed man  
shriiraama = Lord Rama  
shriiraamaM = shri rAma  
shriiraamacha.ndracharaNau = the two feet of rAmachandra  
shriiraamacha.ndrapriityarthe = For pleasing the Lord sItArAma  
shriiraamacha.ndram.h = rAma

shriiraamaduutaM = the messenger of rAma  
shriiraamarakshaa = the protection of Lord Rama  
shruNoti = (5 pp) to hear  
shruta = knowledge  
shrutaM = heard  
shrutavaan.h = knowledgeable  
shrutasya = all that is already heard  
shruti = ear or veda  
shrutiparaayaNaaH = inclined to the process of hearing  
shrutimat.h = having ears  
shrutii = that which hears i.e.ears  
shrutena = (instr.S)thro' hearing, or thro' Veda  
shrutau = have been heard  
shrutvaa = having heard  
shreyaH = good  
shreyaan.h = far better  
shreshhTha = best  
shreshhThaH = a respectable leader  
shreshhThau = the best (2 persons)  
shrotavyasya = toward all that is to be heard  
shrotaaram.h = one who hears  
shrotraM = ears  
shrotraadiini = such as the hearing process  
shlathayati = (v) to unweave  
shlaaghate = (1 ap) to praise  
shvaH = tomorrow  
shvan.h = (m) dog  
shvapaake = in the dog-eater (the outcaste)  
shvashura = father-in-law  
shvashuraan.h = fathers-in-law  
shvashuuraH = fathers-in-law  
shvasan.h = breathing  
shvasiti = breathe  
shvastika = (f) a symbol of hatred  
shvaana = Dog  
shvaasa = Breath  
shvaasaprashvaasa = heaving and sighing  
shveta = (adj) white  
shvetaketaH = Shvetaketu(maan with white flag?)  
shvetaayasaH = (m) steel  
shvetaiH = with white  
shhaT-pada = one with six legs (insect); here, a bumble bee  
shhaD.h = six  
shhaN.h = six  
shhaNDa = (masc/neut) collection.

shhaNmaasaaH = the six months  
shhaNmukha = with six mouths, a name of Kartikeya  
shhad.h = to sit  
shhashhThaaNi = the six  
shhoDasha = 16  
shhoDashaH = number sixteen  
sa = he  
sa-yata = attempting  
sa.MmuuDhabhaavin.h = adj. deluded  
saM+tR^i = to cross  
sa.nkaTa = calamity / danger  
sa.ngati = company  
sa.ngatiraikaa = sa.ngatiH+ekA, company+(only) one (way)  
saMgara = (m) a vow  
sa.ngavarjitaH = freed from the contamination of fruitive activities and mental speculation  
sa.ngiita = music  
sa.ngraha = collection  
sa.ngrahaH = the accumulation  
sa.ngrahena = in summary  
sa.ngraama-bhuumi = (fem) battleground  
sa.ngraamaM = fighting  
sa.nghe = (loc.sing.) in Union or togetherness or group  
sa.nchaya = collection  
sa.ndarshaya = (verbal stem) to show  
sa.ndhaanaM = combination?  
sa.nnidhau = in the presence of, close  
sa.nnyasi = one who has renounced the world  
sa.nnyasta = one who has renounced  
sa.nnyasya = giving up completely  
sa.nnyaasa = of renunciation  
sa.nnyaasaM = renunciation  
sa.nnyaasaH = renunciation of work  
sa.nnyaasanaat.h = by renunciation  
sa.nnyaasasya = of renunciation  
sa.nnyaasii = renouncer  
sa.nnyaasiinaaM = for the renounced order  
sa.nnyaasena = by the renounced order of life  
saMpashyan.h = (pr.participle) looking at  
saMpaadakaH = (m) editor  
saMpuurNam.h = complete, finis, over  
saMppraakpte = ( when you have) reached/obtained  
saMppraakpnoti = attains  
saMbhaavanaamaatreNa = by honouring (with gifts) alone  
saMmaarjayati = to clean, to wash, to wipe

saMmishraNaM = mixed  
sa.nyata = controlled  
sa.nyama = dharana, dhyana and samadhi taken together  
sa.nyamataaM = of all regulators  
sa.nyaminaH = tamed or self-denying like that of a hermit  
sa.nyamii = the self-controlled  
sa.nyamya = keeping under control  
sa.nyaati = verily accepts  
sa.nyuktaaH = engaged  
sa.nyogaM = connection  
sa.nyogaat.h = by the union between  
saMyojayati = to thread (i.e. pass a thread through the eye of a needle)  
sa.nvatsara = Designated year, 60 in number and change cyclically  
saMvaada = (m) conversation , dialouge  
sa.nvaadaM = conversation  
sa.nvigna = distressed  
sa.nvR^ittaH = settled  
sa.nshaya = doubt  
sa.nshayaM = doubts  
sa.nshayaH = doubt  
sa.nshayasya = of the doubt  
sa.nshitavrataaH = taken to strict vows  
sa.nshuddha = washed off  
sa.nshuddhiH = purification  
saMshodhanam.h = (n) research, discovery  
sa.nshritaaH = having taken shelter of  
sa.nsarga = company  
sa.nsaara = world  
sa.nsaaraH = world/family  
sa.nsaaraat.h = fromthe world  
sa.nsaariNo = ordinary family man  
sa.nsaare = world  
sa.nsareshhu = into the ocean of material existence  
sa.nsiddhaH = he who is mature  
sa.nsiddhiM = in perfection  
sa.nsiddhau = for perfection  
sa.nskaara = impression, conditioning  
saMskaaraaH = (Masc.Nom.Pl.) prescribed ritual duties(16?)  
sa.nskR^it.h = Sanskrit  
sa.nskR^ita = refined  
sa.nskR^itashikshaNaM = learning of Sanskrit  
sa.nskR^iti = culture  
sa.nstabhya = by steadying  
saMsthaa = (f) organisation, company  
sa.nsthaapanaarthaaya = to reestablish

sa.nsparshajaaH = by contact with the material senses  
sa.nsparshana = (neut) contact  
sa.nsmR^itya = remembering  
sa.nharate = winds up  
sa.nhaara = destroy (take away)  
sa.nhita = sandhi : the phonetic combination of words in sanskrit  
sa.nhitaasa.ndhiH = sa.nhitaa+sandhiH joined together?  
sa.nhR^i = to completely destroy  
sa.nhR^ishhTa = (adj) happy  
sa.nGYake = which is called  
sa.nGYaartham = for information  
sa.nGYitaM = in the matter of  
sa.nGYitaH = is called  
sa.nGYaiH = named  
saH = He  
sakala = the entire  
sakalaani = all  
sakalaapadaam.h = all dangers'  
sakaaraNam.h = with reason  
sakaasha = company  
sakR^it.h = (ind) once  
sakR^idapi = once even  
sakta = attached  
saktaM = attached  
saktaH = attached/engrossed/absorbed  
saktah = capable of  
saktaaH = being attached  
sakthinii = pivotal region?  
sakhaa = friend  
sakhi = friend  
sakhiin.h = friends  
sakhaiva = like a friend  
sakhyuH = with a friend  
sagadgadaM = with a faltering voice  
saN^kaTaasana = the dangerous posture  
saN^karaH = such unwanted children  
saN^karasya = of unwanted population  
saN^kalanam.h = (n) addition  
saN^kalpa = determination  
saN^kalpaH = (m) decision, resolution, plan  
saN^kuchit.h = (adj) limited, narrow  
saN^keta = indication  
saN^ketaH = (m) address, information  
saN^kramaNa = concurrence, coming together  
saN^kraanti = the festival of makara sankraant



saN^khyaa = (f) number, count  
saN^khye = in the battlefield  
saN^ga = togetherness, closeness  
saN^gaM = attachment  
saN^gaH = attachment  
saN^gaNaka = computer  
saN^garataH = indulging in good company  
saN^garahitaM = without attachment  
saN^gavivarjitaH = free from all association  
saN^gaviihinaH = bereft of company  
saN^gaat.h = from attachment  
saN^giita = music  
saN^giitakam.h = (n) a music concert  
saN^ge = in the company  
saN^gena = by association  
saN^graha = collection  
saN^graama = battle ,battlefield  
saN^gha = group, organization, gathering  
saN^ghaTita = united  
saN^ghaaH = the assemblies  
saN^ghaataH = the aggregate  
saN^ghaiH = the groups  
sachanta = to accompany, procure  
sachiva = (m) minister  
sachetaaH = in my consciousness  
sachchhabdaH = the sound sat  
sajala = With water  
sajja = adorned, equipped  
sajjate = becomes attached  
sajjana = good man  
sajjante = they become engaged  
saJNchaya = collection  
saJNchayaan.h = accumulation  
saJNchikaa = (f) file  
saJNchhinna = cut  
saJNjanayan.h = increasing  
saJNjaya = O Sanjaya  
saJNjayati = binds  
saJNjaayate = develops  
saJNjiivanii = a life-restoring elixir or herb  
saNghaTana = organization, unity  
sat.h = a good man  
sat.h\ -chit.h-aananda = bliss consciousness  
sataH = of the eternal  
satata = always

satataM = always  
satatayuktaanaaM = always engaged  
sataaM = of saintly people  
sati = being  
satii = Sati  
satkaara = respect  
satkaarya = good or useful work particularly helpful to many  
sattva = inner strength  
sattvaM = the strength  
sattvavataM = of the strong  
sattvasa.nshuddhiH = purification of one's existence  
sattvasthaaH = those situated in the mode of goodness  
sattvaat.h = from the mode of goodness  
sattvaanaaM = good beings'  
sattvaanuruupaa = according to the existence  
sattve = the mode of goodness  
satpurushha = good man  
satya = Truth  
satyaM = Truth  
satyameva = Truth alone  
satyasa.ndhaM = the one bound by Truth  
satyasya = of truth  
satsaN^gatve = in good company  
sad.hbhave = in the sense of the nature of the Supreme  
sadya = compassionate  
sadasat.h = to cause and effect  
sadaa = always  
sadaachaar = good conduct / behaviour  
sadaananda = ever joyous  
sadaashiva = a form of Shiva  
sadupayoga = correct or right use derived from sat.h + upayoga  
sadR^isha = (adj) similar, looking like  
sadR^ishaM = accordingly  
sadR^ishaH = like  
sadR^ishii = like that  
sadaiva = always  
sadodita = always, constant  
sadoshhaM = with fault  
sadgamaya = sat.h and gamaya: Truth and lead(causal of 'go')  
sadbuddhiM = sat.h+buddhiM, good+awareness(loosely speaking:mind)  
sadyaH = instantly  
sadyah = immediately  
san.h = being so  
sanaatana = ancient  
sanaatanaM = eternal atmosphere

sanaatanaH = eternally the same  
sanaatanaaH = eternal  
sankalpamastu = saMkalpaM + astu:resolution + let there be  
sangama = to meet  
sangiita = (m) divine music, the space between the breaths  
santaH = the devotees  
santata = repeated  
santatagamana = unbroken togetherness  
santapta = burning  
santarishhyasi = you will cross completely  
santaaH = are respected  
santaapa = harrasment  
santi = there are  
santushhTa = satisfied  
santushhTaH = perfectly satiated  
santosha = satisfaction  
santoshha = satisfaction  
sandarbha = reference  
sandR^ishyante = are seen  
sandesha = message  
sandehaH = (m) doubt  
sandhi = The junctional point of two consecutive bhaavas  
sandhiikaala = twilight (both morning and evening time)  
sannaddhaH = fully armed, prepared  
sannibhaani = as if  
sanniyamya = controlling  
sannivishhTaH = situated  
sannihite = (in the) presence/nearness of  
sapatnaan.h = enemies  
sapta = (adj) seven  
saptavarga = Seven Vargas a sequence of varga or harmonic charts. Consists of Rashi, Hora, Drekkana, navaa.nsha, dvaadasha.nsha, tri.nshaa.nsha and Saptaa.nsha  
saptaa.nsha = A varga. The harmonic Seventh Division. Used for delineations of Children and Grandchildren and one's creative projections  
saphala = fruitful  
sabaandhavaan.h = along with friends  
sabhaa = (f) assembly, meeting  
sabhaasada = literally one who sits in the assembly  
sama = Equal  
samaM = in equanimity  
sama.ntaat.h = from all around  
samaH = equipoised  
samakonaasana = the sideways leg-splits posture  
samagraM = in total

samagraan.h = all  
samachittaH = equal-minded/equanimity  
samachittatvaM = equilibrium  
samatala = Level surface  
samataa = equilibrium  
samatitya = transcending  
samatiitaani = completely past  
samatvaM = equanimity  
samada = furious  
samadarshanaH = seeing equally  
samadarshinaH = who see with equal vision  
samadhigachchhati = attains  
samantataH = from all sides  
samantaat.h = everywhere  
samanvitaH = qualified  
samabuddhayaH = equally disposed  
samabuddhiH = having equal intelligence  
samaya = time, pact, agreement, bet  
samara = war  
samarchaa = well worshipped  
samarthanam.h = (n) support  
samavartataagre = was there before  
samavasthitaM = equally situated  
samavR^ittii = prANayAma with equally long inhalation, exhalation, suspension  
samavetaaH = assembled  
samavetaan.h = assembled  
samasta = all  
samastaM = entire  
samastaaH = all; the entire  
samasthitii = standing still  
samaaH = like  
samaakula = (adj) confused, bewildered  
samaagataaH = assembled  
samaachara = do perfectly  
samaacharan.h = practicing  
samaachiina = appropriate, apt, proper  
samaaja = Society  
samaajasevaa = social service benefiting society  
samaadhaatuM = to fix  
samaadhaaya = fixing  
samaadhinaa = by complete absorption  
samaadhividhaana = in the state of trance  
samaadhisthasya = of one situated in trance  
samaadhii = state where the aspirant is one with the object of his meditation

samaadhau = in the controlled mind  
samaana = identical, likeness, comparable  
samaanaaH = (Masc.nom.pl) are equal  
samaaptam.h = is complete or over  
samaapnoshhi = You cover  
samaayuktaH = keeping in balance  
samaarambhaaH = attempts  
samaarooha = programme  
samaavishhTaH = absorbed  
samaavR^itaH = covered  
samaasa = compound word  
samaasataH = in summary  
samaasena = in summary  
samaahartuM = in destroying  
samaahita = (adj) content, satisfied  
samaahitaH = approached completely  
samitiJNjayaH = always victorious in battle  
samitii = (f) comittee  
samiddhaH = blazing  
samiikaraH = (m) electric iron  
samiikaraNa = equation  
samiipa-stha = (standing) nearby  
samiipe = (adv) near  
samiira = breeze  
samiiksh.h = to examine  
samiikshya = after seeing  
samutthena = arisen from  
samutpanna = arisen  
samudita = (adj) flourishing  
samuddhartaa = the deliverer  
samudbhavaM = directly manifested  
samudbhavaH = born of  
samudbhavaan.h = produced of  
samudyame = in the attempt  
samudra = sea  
samudra-paryantaa = bounded by ocean  
samudraM = the ocean  
samudreshhuu = among the oceans  
samunnati = prosperity  
samupavR^it.h = Thus  
samupasthita = present  
samupasthitaM = present  
samupaashritaH = having taken shelter of  
samuha = (m) group  
samuhe = in group

samuuha = (m) a multitude, crowd  
samR^iddha = with full  
samR^iddhaM = flourishing  
samR^iddhavegaH = with full speed  
same = in equanimity  
sametaM = come together with  
samau = in suspension  
sapat.h = assets  
sapatM = prosperity  
sapatM = assets  
sapatyate = he attains  
sapatna = endowed with  
sapatne = fully equipped  
sapatka = contact  
sapatshyan.h = considering  
sapatadaka = (m) editor  
sapatadakaH = (m) editor  
sapatadana = editing  
sapatadikaa = (f) editor  
sapatuurNa = full  
sapatkiirtitaH = is declared  
sapatishhThaa = the foundation  
sapatpad.h = to become  
sapatvR^ittaani = although developed  
sapatrekshya = looking  
sapatlutodake = in a great reservoir of water  
sambandha = Full relationship between planets  
sambandhinaH = relatives  
sambhava = birth  
sambhavaM = born of  
sambhavaH = production  
sambhavati = occur, arise  
sambhavanti = they appear  
sambhavaaH = produced of  
sambhavaan.h = produced of  
sambhavaami = I do incarnate  
sambhaavitasya = for a respectable man  
sambhaashhaNa = conversation, talk, chat  
sambhuutaM = arisen kim  
samarjanii = (f) broom  
sammuuDha = bewildered  
sammuuDhaaH = befooled by material identification  
sammohaM = into delusion  
sammohaH = perfect illusion  
sammoha.h = from illusion

samyak.h = proper  
samyaggraahayitvaa = well+captured  
sayanthini = (f) that belongs to the evening  
saraH = (neut) lake  
sarati = (1 pp) to go  
sarani = (f) stream, path  
sarala = straight, candid  
saras.h = lake  
sarasa = Excellent  
sarasaam = of all reservoirs of water  
sarasaangayashhthii = she whose body is like a (lean)stick  
sarasvati = goddess of speech and learning  
saritaa = (f) river  
saroja = lotus ( one that is born in a lake)  
sarovaram.h = (n) lake  
sargaH = birth and death  
sargaaNaaM = of all creations  
sarge = while taking birth  
sarge.api = even in the creation  
sarpa = snake  
sarpaaNaaM = of serpents  
sarva = all  
sarvaM = all  
sarvaH = all  
sarvakarma = of all activities  
sarvakarmaaNi = all reactions to material activities  
sarvakaaraH = (m) coalition  
sarvagataM = all-pervading  
sarvagataH = all-pervading  
sarvaguhyatamaM = the most confidential of all  
sarvajagat.h = the eentire world  
sarvataH = on/from all sides (indecl)  
sarvato = from all (sides)  
sarvatra = everywhere  
sarvatragaM = all-pervading  
sarvatragaH = blowing everywhere  
sarvathaa = in all respects  
sarvadehinaaM = of all embodied beings  
sarvadvaaraaNi = all the doors of the body  
sarvadvareshhu = in all the gates  
sarvadhanushhmataam.h = of all shooters (bow, arrow carriers)  
sarvadarmaan.h = all varieties of religion  
sarvapaapaiH = from all sinful reactions  
sarvabhaavena = in all respects  
sarvabhuuta = to all living entities

sarvabhuutasthaM = situated in all beings  
sarvabhuutasthitaM = situated in everyone's heart  
sarvabhuutahite = for the welfare of all living entities  
sarvabhuutaanaaM = of all living entities  
sarvabhuutaani = all created entities  
sarvabhuutaanii = all living entities  
sarvabhuuteshhu = among all living beings  
sarvabhR^it.h = the maintainer of everyone  
sarvamatena = according to all schools of thought/unanimously  
sarvayonishhu = in all species of life  
sarvaloka = of all planets and the demigods thereof  
sarvavit.h = the knower of everything  
sarvavid.h = one who knows everything  
sarvavR^ikshaaNaaM = of all trees  
sarvashaH = all  
sarvasaMpadaam.h = all wealth  
sarvasaN^kalpa = of all material desires  
sarvasminnapi = in all beings  
sarvasya = of everyone  
sarvasvaM = all of one's belongings, holding  
sarvaharaH = all-devouring  
sarvaGYaana = in all sorts of knowledge  
sarvaaH = all  
sarvaaN^ga = the whole body  
sarvaaN^gaasana = the shoulderstand posture  
sarvaaNi = all  
sarvaan.h = all kinds of  
sarvaarambha = of all endeavors  
sarvaarambhaH = all ventures  
sarvaartha = for all worthy or meaningful or riches  
sarvaarthaan.h = all things  
sarve = all  
sarvebhyaH = of all  
sarveshhaaM = all  
sarveshhu = in all the  
sarvekshaNam.h = (n) survey, poll  
sarvaiH = all  
salakshmaNaH = with LakshmaNa  
salila = water  
savikaaraM = with interactions  
savichaara = investigational meditation  
savitarka = inspectional meditation  
savitR^i = a name of Sun  
savyasaachin.h = O Savyasaci  
sasharaM = along with arrows



sasya = grain  
saha = With  
saha.nsha = Special positions or points signifying important events in life.  
They are somewhat similar to Arabic parts  
sahaH = force, strength (neut)  
sahaja = the karma to which one is born  
sahaja-bhaava = House of Siblings or 3rd  
sahajaM = born simultaneously  
sahate = (1 ap) to bear  
sahadevaH = Sahadeva  
sahanavavatu = saha + nau + avatu: together + us + (You)protect  
sahanau = together us  
sahasaa = (adv) hastily, perforce  
sahastraavartanaat.h = according to the prescribed shAstrA cycle  
sahasra = one thousand  
sahasraM = 1000 times  
sahasrakR^itvaH = a thousand times  
sahasrapaat.h = thousand-footed  
sahasrabaaho = O thousand-handed one  
sahasrashaH = thousands  
sahasrashiirshhaa = thousand-headed  
sahasrasya = of many thousands  
sahasraantaaM = similarly, ending after one thousand  
sahasraara = the thousand-petalled lotus within the cerebral cavity  
sahasraakshaH = thousand-eyed  
sahasreNa = by thousand  
sahasreshhu = out of many thousands  
sahaaya = helper, friend, ally  
sahaasaM = with smile  
sahitaM = with  
sakshii = witness  
saa = that is  
saaMprataM = (indeclinable) now  
saakaM = with  
saagaraM = (masc.Acc.S) ocean  
saagaraH = the ocean  
saagaraat.h = from the ocean  
saaN^khyaa = one of the schools(systems) of Indian philosophy  
saaN^khyaaM = analytical study  
saaN^khyaa\^-yoga = the yoga of science  
saaN^khyaaanaaM = of the empiric philosophers  
saaN^khye = in the fight  
saaN^khyena = of philosophical discussion  
saaN^khyaiH = by means of Sankhya philosophy  
saajyasamidbhiH = with ghee(clarified butter) and `samidhaa' sticks

saaTopa = (adj) proud

saaDesaati = Saturn's transit of the lunar 12,1,2 houses. It lasts about 7 1/2 years and is regarded as problematic for the Native by some Jyotishi. If the sarvaashhTakavarga of the signs in 12th, 1st and 2nd from the Moon have more than 30 points this relieves a lot of the above malefic side-effects. One should also judge the whole chart and see whether there is real malevolence to this transit

saattvika = to one in goodness

saattvikaM = in the mode of goodness

saattvikaH = in the mode of goodness

saattvikaaH = in goodness

saattvikii = in the mode of goodness

saatyakiH = Satyaki (the same as Yuyudhana, the charioteer of Lord KRishhNa)

saatvika = Pure Planets i.e. Waxing Moon, Jupiter and Mercury

saadhaka = an aspirant, seeker

saadhakaM = means

saadhana = instrument

saadhanaa = practice, a quest

saadhayet.h = achieves

saadharmyaM = same nature

saadhibhuuta = and the governing principle of the material manifestation

saadhiyaGYaM = and governing all sacrifices

saadhu = good man

saadhuH = a saint

saadhubhaave = in the sense of the nature of the devotee

saadhushhu = unto the pious

saadhuunaaM = of the devotees

saadhyaaH = the Sadhyas

saadhvii = (feminine form of saadhu ie , a virtuos person )

saantvayati = (10 up) to console

saama = the Sama Veda

saamarthyaM = ability

saamavedaH = the Sama Veda

saamaajika = social

saamaani = Nr.nom.pl.)the Sama Veda

saamaanya = common

saamaasikasya = of compounds

saamnaM = of the Sama Veda songs

saamye = in equanimity

saamyena = generally

saamraajya = universal sovereignty

saayaM = evening

saayaMpraataH = both evening \& morning

saayana = The Tropical Zodiac with precession

saayamadhiyaano = evening studied man  
saara = essence  
saaraH = (m) essence, summary  
saarika = a bird (nightingale / cuckoo ? )  
saarthakyaM = (n) fulfillment  
saarthavaaha = (m) a merchant  
saarvabhauma = of the whole earth  
saarvaayushha = of full life-span  
saalamba = supported  
saalamba\ -sarvaan^gaasana = the supported shoulderstand posture  
saavadhaana = attention  
saahaN^kaareNa = with ego  
saahasa = adventure  
saahase = (loc.sing.) in bravery or adventure  
saahaayaka = (m) assistant , helper  
saahaayam.h = (n) help, assistance  
saahitya = literature  
saakshatkaara = the spirit  
saakshaat.h = directly  
si.nha = lion  
siMhaH = (m) lion  
si.nhanaadaM = roaring sound, like that of a lion  
si.nhaasana = the lion posture  
siMhaasanam.h = (n) throne  
sikataa = salt  
sikta = sprayed  
sikthaM = (n) wax  
sikthavartikaa = (f) candle  
siJNchati = (6 pp) to sprinkle  
sita = Blank  
sid.hdhyasid.hdhyoH = in success and failure  
siddha = a prophet or adept, ever-ready, having psychic power  
siddhaH = perfect  
siddhayaH = great achievements including mystic powers  
siddhaye = for perfection  
siddhasaN^ghaaH = perfect beings  
siddhaa.nsha = A Varga. The 24th Harmonic Chart. Also known as Chaturvi.nsha.nsha. Used in delineating Spiritual Gifts  
siddhaanaaM = of those who have achieved perfection  
siddhaanta = thesis  
siddhaasana = the adept's posture  
siddhi = success, achievement  
siddhiM = powers  
siddhiH = success  
siddhii = a psychic (or occult) power

siddhau = in success  
sidh.h = to be accomplished  
sidhama.ntro = having got the effect of the mantra  
sidhda = accomplished  
sidhdaa.rth = (m) pr.n  
sidhya.nti = (Vr.Pr.III P.pl.PP)materialise  
sidhyati = (4 pp) to reach  
sindhuH = ocean  
siikataa = (f) sand  
siitaa = the wife of Rama  
siitaapatiM = siotA's husband  
siitaapatiH = the husband or lord of sItA  
siitaayaaH = sItA's  
siitha = one that belongs to earth  
siidati = (1 pp) to sit  
siidanti = are quivering  
siimaa = limit, boundary  
siivyati = to sew  
su = good, used as a prefix  
su-vR^it-tattva = the principle of goodness  
su.ndaram.h = the handsome one  
suHR^id.h = affectionate  
sukanya = good virgin  
sukara = easy  
sukumaarau = (two) handsome young lads  
sukR^itaM = pious activities  
sukR^itadushhkR^ite = good and bad results  
sukR^itasya = pious  
sukR^itiM = good deed  
sukR^itinaH = those who are pious  
sukR^itinaaM = of the good-doer  
sukR^itii = the man with good deeds  
sukha = happiness  
sukhaM = easily  
sukhaH = and happiness  
sukhataH = for happiness  
sukhada = the one giving comfort  
sukhaduHkha = happiness and distress  
sukhamedhate = happiness, obtains  
sukhaleshaH = (even a little) happiness  
sukhasampadaam.h = of the happiness and wealth  
sukhasya = of happiness  
sukhaani = happiness thereof  
sukhaarthinaH = (of) a man seeking happiness  
sukhaasana = the easy posture

sukhaasanam.h = (n) a reclining chair, rocking chair  
sukhinaH = happy  
sukhii = happy  
sukhe = in happiness  
sukhena = in transcendental happiness  
sukheshhu = in happiness  
sugandhiM = one that has a nice fragrance  
sugriiveshaH = master-sugrIva, the monkey king (literally meaning the one  
sughoshhamaNipushhpakau = the conches named Sughosa and Manipuspaka  
sujana = good man  
suta = son  
sutaa = daughter  
sudati = woman  
suduraachaaraH = one committing the most abominable actions  
sudurdarshaM = very difficult to see  
sudurlabhaH = very rare to see  
sudushhkaraM = difficult  
sudhaa = Nectar  
sudhaaM = (fem.Acc. Sing.)nectar  
sudhaakar = Moon  
sudhaakhaNDaH = (m) chalk  
suniyamanaya = with good niyama or GYaana, also with na, ya, ma, na, ya  
gaNaas  
sunishchitaM = definitely  
sundara = beautiful  
sundariiM = (sundari in objective case)  
suputra = good son  
supuujitam.h = well worshipped  
supta = asleep  
supta\ -jaanu\ -shirshhaasana = the supine head-knee posture  
supta\ -paschimottanaasana = the supine back-stretching posture  
supta\ -paadaaN^gushhThaasana = the supine big toe posture  
supta\ -baddha\ -padmaasana = the supine bound lotus posture  
supta\ -vajraasana = the supine thunderbolt posture  
supra = white  
sumanasya = benevolence  
sumitraa = dasharath's wife, laxman's mother  
sura = god  
suragaNaaH = the demigods  
suraguroH = of Brihaspati (the teacher of Gods)  
suraN^gikaa = (f) a small tunnel  
surasaN^ghaaH = groups of demigods  
suraaNaaM = of the demigods  
suraapaana = drinking, alcoholism  
surendra = king of gods

surkiMsijan.h = (m) what happens to some babies' weewees  
surya = A name for the Sun  
suryodaya = sun-rise  
sulabha = Easy  
sulabhaH = very easy to achieve  
suvarNakaaraH = (m) goldsmith  
suvipulaM = great , in bulk  
suviruuDha = strongly  
suvyavasthitaa = well organised  
sushiila = of good character  
sushiilatva = good character  
sushumnaa = the spinal cord  
sushhuptiH = deep sleeping  
sushhuptii\-avasthaa = the state of the mind in dreamless sleep  
susukhaM = very happy  
susmita = endowed with good smiles  
suhR^it.h = to well-wishers by nature  
suhR^id.h = (bahuvrihi) friend  
suhR^idaM = the benefactor  
suhR^idaH = well-wishers  
suGYaanaaya = (instr.S) thro'good knowledge  
suu = to produce  
suukta = good words  
suuchanaa = suggestion  
suuchi = (fem) needle, pointer  
suuchikaa = (f) safety pin  
suuchii = (f) (sewing) needle  
suuta = the chariot driver  
suutaputraH = Karna  
suutra = a thread  
suutrachakram.h = (n) spinning wheel, charkha  
suutrikaa = (f) noodles  
suutre = on a thread  
suuyate = manifests  
suurya = sun  
suuryaH = the sun  
suuryakaanta = Effulgent like Sun  
suuryagR^ihe = in the home of sun(during the solar eclipse)  
suurya\-namaskaara = the homage to the sun posture  
suuryanaaraayaNa = used for addressing Sun  
suuryavarchasvii = with the prowess and brilliance of sun  
suuryashcha = sun + and  
suuryaastaH = (m) sunset  
suuryodayaH = (m) sunrise  
suukshma = minute, extremely small, keen

suukshmatvaat.h = on account of being subtle  
suukshmadarshakam.h = (n) microscope  
suukshmashariira = the astral body  
sR^ijati = (6 pp) to create  
sR^ijaami = manifest  
sR^itii = different paths  
sR^ishhTiH = creation  
sR^ishhTii = World  
sR^ishhTvaa = creating  
sechananaalaH = (m) a water-gun used during Holi, pichkaari  
setu = a bridge  
setukR^itpaatu = may the builder of bridge (over the sea) protect  
setu\bandhaasana = the bridge posture  
setuba.ndhanaM = bridging  
senayoH = of the armies  
senaaniinaaM = of all commanders  
sendriyamaanasa = sa+indriya+mAnasa, wwith senses and mind  
sev.h = to serve  
sevaka = (m) servant  
sevate = (1 ap) to serve  
sevama = (n) apple  
sevayaa = by the rendering of service  
sevaa = service  
sevaamahe = (verb.Pr.I Per.Pl.Atma.Pada)  
sevitvaM = aspiring  
sainikaH = (m) soldier  
sainyasya = of the soldiers  
saishhaa = saa+eshhA, that feminine form  
soDhuM = to tolerate  
sopaanam.h = (n) staircase, steps  
soma = The Moon  
somaH = the moon  
somapaaH = drinkers of soma juice  
somavaara = Monday  
sau.ndaryamaalikaa = Garland of beauty  
sauHR^ida = friendship  
sauchikaH = (m) tailor  
saudaaminii = (f) lightning  
saubhadraH = the son of Subhadra  
saubhaagyavatii = Mrs  
saumadattiH = the son of Somadatta  
saumitrivatsalaH = he who is affectionate to LakshmaNa  
saumyaM = very beautiful  
saumyatvaM = being without duplicity towards others  
saumyavapuH = the beautiful form

saurabha = fragrance  
sauravyuuhaH = (m) the solar system  
sauvarNa = golden  
sauhR^ida = friendship  
saukshmyaat.h = due to being subtle  
sHR^id.h = friend  
ska.ndhau = shoulders  
skanda = a name of Kartikeya, god of war  
skandaH = Kartikeya  
skandhaH = (m) shoulder  
skhalanashiila = adj. liable to lapse  
staH = is  
stanabhara = breasts that are(full-with milk)  
stabdhaH = impudent  
stabh = (root) to make immobile, to stun  
stambhaH = (m) pillar  
stambhana = Stationary planet  
staram.h = (n) level  
stuta = praised  
stuti = praise  
stutiH = praise  
stutibhiH = with prayers  
stuva.nti = praise, flatter  
stuvanti = are singing hymns  
stenaH = thief  
steya = robbery  
stoka = (adj) little bit, small amount  
stotra = hymn  
stotraM = hymn  
stotre = in composing a hymn  
styana = sloth  
stra.nsate = is slipping  
stravati = (1 pp) to flow  
striyaH = women  
striyashcharitraM = the character of a woman  
strii = (f) woman  
striikaaraka = Significator of wife or partner Venus  
striishhu = by the womanhood  
sthaH = situated  
sthayati = to stop someone  
sthalaa = (f) tiles (on the floor)  
sthaa = to stand  
sthaa(tishhThati) = to stand  
sthaaNuH = unchangeable  
sthaana = place, house, position



sthaanaM = place  
sthaanaka = (m) station, base  
sthaanabhrashTa = adj. skidrow bum  
sthaani = situated  
sthaane = rightly  
sthaapaya = please keep  
sthaapayati = to put, to keep  
sthaapayitvaa = placing  
sthaalikaa = (f) plate, dish  
sthaavara = not moving  
sthaavaraaNaaM = of immovable things  
sthaasyati = remains  
sthitaM = situated  
sthitaH = situated  
sthitadhiiH = one fixed in KRishhNa consciousness  
sthitapraGYaH = transcendently situated  
sthitapraGYasya = of one who is situated in fixed KRishhNa consciousness  
sthitaH = are situated  
sthitaan.h = standing  
sthiti = position  
sthitiM = situation  
sthitiH = situation  
sthitii = existing  
sthitau = situated  
sthitvaa = being situated  
sthira = fixed  
sthira-raashi = Fixed Signs  
sthiraM = firm  
sthiraH = still  
sthirataa = steadiness  
sthirabuddhiH = self-intelligent  
sthiraM = stable  
sthiraH = enduring  
sthiraiH = with firm or strong (limbs)  
sthuula = (adj) strong, big  
sthuulaH = (adj) fat  
sthuulashariira = (bahuvrihi) big-bodied  
sthairyaM = steadfastness  
snaatakottara = post graduate  
snaati = to bathe  
snaana = bath, ablution  
snaana-shiila = (metaphorically) pure  
snaanagR^iham.h = (n) bathroom  
snaayu = sinew  
snaayuvitananaM = sprain

snigdha = affectionate; also oily,greasy  
snigdhaaH = fatty  
snushhaa = (f) daughter-in-law  
sneha = love  
snehaH = friendship (oil)  
spandate = (1 ap) to throb  
sparshanaM = touch  
sparshaan.h = sense objects, such as sound  
spashhTa = Longitude of planet or house (bhaava)  
spR^ish = to touch  
spR^ishati = (6 pp) to touch  
spR^ishan.h = touching  
spR^ihaa = aspiration  
sprihaNiyaruupaM = desirable form (personal appearance)  
sphiita = (adj) prosperous  
sphuTatara = (adj) crystal clear  
sphurati = (6 pp) to throb  
sphurita = shining  
sma = an indeclinable that changes the sentence to past tense from present tense  
smayate = (1 ap) to smile  
smarati = (1 pp) to remember, recollect  
smaran.h = thinking of  
smaraami = remember  
smaret.h = remembers, recalls  
smaashana = graveyard  
smR^ita = remembered  
smR^itaM = is considered  
smR^itaH = is considered  
smR^itaa = when remembered  
smR^iti = of memory  
smR^itiH = memory  
smR^itibhra.nshaat.h = after bewilderment of memory  
smR^itii = memory  
syandane = chariot  
syandin.h = oozing  
syaaM = would be  
syaat.h = may be  
syaama = will we become  
syuH = form from ``as.h" meaning ``those who may be"  
syutam.h = (n) a bag  
sringara = amorous  
srotasaaM = of flowing rivers  
sva = Self  
svaM = own

svaH = the nether world(?)  
svakaM = His own  
svakarma = in his own duty  
svakarmaNaa = by his own duties  
svachakshushhaa = your own eyes  
svachchha = pure  
svachchha.ndii = adj. self-absorbed  
svajanaM = kinsmen  
svata.ntra = Free  
svatejasaa = by Your radiance  
svadesha = one's own country  
svadharmaM = your religious duty  
svadharmaH = one's prescribed duties  
svadharme = in one's prescribed duties  
svadhaa = oblation  
svana = sound  
svanushhThitaat.h = perfectly done  
svapati = (2pp) to sleep  
svapan.h = dreaming  
svapna = dream  
svapnaM = dreaming  
svapnaH = dreaming  
svapnashiilasya = of one who sleeps  
svapnaavabodhasya = sleep and wakefulness  
svapnaavasthaa = the state of the mind in a dream  
svapne = in dream  
svabhaava = nature, personal mental attributes  
svabhaavaH = characteristics  
svabhaavajaM = born of his own nature  
svabhaavajaa = according to his mode of material nature  
svabhaavajena = born of your own nature  
svabhaavaniyataM = prescribed according to one's nature  
svamatipariNaamaavadhi = according to one's intellectual capacity  
svayaM = herself  
svayaMprakaashita = self-illuminated like stars(Sun)  
svayaa = by their own  
svara = sound  
svaruupa = one's true nature  
svaruupaM = form  
svarga = heaven  
svargaM = to heaven  
svargatiM = passage to heaven  
svargaparaaH = aiming to achieve heavenly planets  
svargalokaM = heaven  
svargaat.h = (Masc.abl.S)heaven

svarge = in heaven  
svaliilayaa = sva+Ilaya, through one's play-like action  
svalpa = little  
svalpaM = a little  
svasa.nvedana = the understanding of oneself  
svasaH = (f) sister  
svasti = all peace  
svastikaasana = the prosperous posture  
svastinastaarkshyo = let tArkshya or Garuda do good to us  
svastirno = good to us  
svasthaH = being situated in himself  
svasthaiH = by healthy persons (ie , healthy in minds , their minds being well  
svasyaH = by his own  
svahastaH = Signature  
svakshetra = Planet in its own sign  
svaaM = of Myself  
svaagatakaxaH = (m) drawing room  
svaati = The fifteenth nakshatra. Can be spelt Svati  
svaada = (m) taste  
svaadata = (1 ap) to taste  
svaadishhTaH = (m) delicious, tasty  
svaadu = sweet  
svaadhiina = dependent on the self  
svaadhyaaya = self-study  
svaadhyaayaH = study of Vedic literature  
svaadhyaayaanmaa = sva + adhyAyAt.h + mA:fromone's learning + don't  
svaapa = (m) sleep  
svaami = master  
svaamii = the master  
svaayatta = dependent only one onself  
svaaraajya = `self-rule', i.e., not being subordinate someone else  
svaatha = one's own ends  
svaarthii = adj. self-centered  
sviikaroti = to accept  
svena = by your own  
svyaM = of one's own  
svraa.njalii = Musical notes  
ha = the sun  
ha.nsa = (masc) swan, goose  
haMsaH = (m) swan  
ha.nsaasana = the swan posture  
haTa = force, against one's will  
haTayoga = union with the supreme via discipline  
hataM = killed  
hataH = being killed

hataan.h = already killed  
hataani = (past.part.)having been killed  
hataiH = having been killed  
hatvaa = by killing  
hanana = killing  
hanishhye = I shall kill  
hanumatprabhuH = the lord of Hanuman  
hanumaana = a monkey chief, son of Anjana and Vayu  
hanumaanaasana = the splits  
hanta = O ! , Alas !  
hantaaraM = the killer  
hanti = kills  
hantuM = to kill  
hantR^i = desirous of killing  
hanyate = is killed  
hanyamaane = being killed  
hanyuH = may kill  
haya = horse  
hayaiH = horses  
har.h = to steal  
hara = shankara  
haraH = shiva  
harati = (1pp) to take (away)  
haranti = throw  
harasi = you remove  
hari = vishnu  
hariH = the Supreme Personality of Godhead, KRishhNa  
hariNa = deer  
harita = green  
haritam.h = (n) cabbage  
haridraa = (f) turmeric (haldii)  
hariiH = VishNu  
hareH = of Lord KRishhNa  
hartaa.asi = are the usurper  
harmya = building  
harsha = (masc) joy  
harshha = from happiness  
harshhaM = cheerfulness  
harshhashokaanvitaH = subject to joy and sorrow  
hala = a plough  
halaasana = the plough posture  
halaahala = poison  
haviH = butter  
havishhaa = offerings  
hasati = (1pp) to laugh

hasta = hand  
hastaM = hand  
hastaghaTii = (f) wristwatch  
hasta\~paadaN^gushhThaasana = the hand-to-big-toe posture  
hastaat.h = from the hand  
hastaaksharam.h = (n) handwriting  
hastini = in the elephant  
hastipakaH = (m) mahout, one who rides the elephant  
hastairbibhraaNam = bearing in the hands  
haakiNii = the goddess in aGYaa chakra  
haani = damage  
haaniH = destruction  
haara = Garland  
haariNii = remover  
haalaahala = poison  
haasa = laughter  
haasya = the sentiment of humor  
hi = really  
hi.nsati = kills  
hi.nsaa = violence  
hi.nsaaM = and distress to others  
hi.nsaatmakaH = always envious  
hita = benefit  
hitaM = beneficial  
hitakaamyayaa = for your benefit  
hite = in welfare work  
hitaishhin.h = one who wishes good  
hitvaa = having given up/abandoned  
hinasti = degrade  
hima = snow  
himaalayaH = the Himalayan mountains  
hiraNyakashyapu = a demon king, killed by Vishnu  
hiraNyagarbha = Effulgent, a name of Sun  
hiraNyagarbhaH = the Golden Embryo of life and form  
hiinau = bereft, having lost  
huta = offerings (usually made to a fire)  
hutaM = offered  
hutabhuk.h = fire (one who eats offerings)  
hutaashavaktraM = fire coming out of Your mouth  
hR^i = to steal  
hR^ita = deprived of  
hR^itat.h = heart  
hR^itsthaM = situated in the heart  
hR^id.h = heart (neut)  
hR^idaya = heart

hR^idayaM = heart  
hR^idayasthaM = heart-stationed  
hR^idayaani = hearts  
hR^idayii = in my heart  
hR^idayeshhu = in the hearts of  
hR^idi = in the heart  
hR^iddeshe = in the location of the heart  
hR^idyaaH = pleasing to the heart  
hR^ishhitaH = gladdened  
hR^ishhiikesha = O master of all senses  
hR^ishhiikeshaM = unto Lord KRishhNa  
hR^ishhiikeshaH = Hrsikesa (KRishhNa, the Lord who directs the senses of the devotees)  
hR^ishhTaromaa = with his bodily hairs standing on end due to his great ecstasy  
hR^ishhyati = takes pleasure  
hR^ishhyaami = I am enjoying  
hetavaH = causes  
hetu = intention  
hetuH = aim (Here: cause)  
hetunaa = for the reason  
hetumadbhiH = with cause and effect  
hetoH = in exchange  
heman.h = gold  
hemanta = (masc) winter  
horaa = A Varga. The Division of a sign into Solar and Lunar or Division into halves. Used for determining Wealth amongst other things  
hyaH = yesterday  
hrasvaa = (adj) short  
hriyate = is attracted  
hriiH = modesty  
kshaNaM = one second  
kshaNaprabhaa = (f) lightning  
kshaNaviyoga = momentary separation  
kshaNaviikshita = glance  
kshatriya = the caste of princes and warriors  
kshatriyabalaM = the power or might of the kshatriyas or kings  
kshatriyasya = of the ksatriya  
kshatriyaaH = the members of the royal order  
kshana = to invite  
kshana = quick, a quick measure of time  
kshantiH = tolerance  
kshamaa = forgiveness  
kshamii = forgiving  
kshaya = loss, weakening, scarcity

kshayaM = destruction  
kshayaR^it.h = the destroyer  
kshayati = (1 pp) to decay  
kshayaat.h = (from) consunption/destruction  
kshayaaya = for destruction  
kshara = prone to end, destructible  
ksharaM = to the fallible  
ksharaH = constantly changing  
kshaatraM = of a ksatriya  
kshaantiH = tolerance  
kshaamaye = ask forgiveness  
kshaara = salty  
kshaalayati = (10 pp) to wash  
kshiti = earth  
kshitipaala = (m) protector of the earth, king  
kship = (root) to throw  
kshipati = (6 pp) to throw  
kshipaami = I put  
kshipta = neglected or distracted  
kshipra = sudden, quick  
kshipraM = soon  
kshii = to diminish  
kshiiNakalmashhaaH = who are devoid of all sins  
kshiiNe = spent-up/weakened state of  
kshiira = milk  
kshudra = insignificant, small  
kshudraM = petty  
kshudh = hunger  
kshudhaa = hunger  
kshudhaarta = hungry  
kshudhyati = (4 pp) to be hungry  
kshubhyati = (4 pp) to tremble  
kshura = (masc) knife  
kshurakriyaa = (fem) shaving, cutting with a knife  
kshurapatram.h = (n) blade  
kshuudra = weak (here)  
kshetra = field  
kshetraM = the field  
kshetraGYa = and the knower of the body  
kshetraGYaM = the knower of the field  
kshetraGYaH = the knower of the field  
kshetraGYayoH = and the knower of the field  
kshetrii = the soul  
kshetreshhu = in bodily fields  
kshepaNaashtraH = (m) missile



kshepaNii = (f) rocket  
kshemaM = protection  
kshemataraM = better  
kshouti = to sneeze  
kshobhaM = disturbance  
kshnana = to annihilate  
GYa = one who knows (suffix)  
GYanakaaraka = Significator of knowledge which is Jupiter  
GYaa = to know  
GYaatachara = (adj) known  
GYaatavyaM = knowable  
GYaati = community (people of the same caste etc.)  
GYaatuM = to know  
GYaate = in the realised state  
GYaatenaa = by knowing  
GYaatvaa = knowing well  
GYaana = knowledge  
GYaanaM = knowledge  
GYaanaH = whose knowledge  
GYaanagamyaaM = to be approached by knowledge  
GYaanachakshushhaH = those who have the eyes of knowledge  
GYaanachakshushhaa = by the vision of knowledge  
GYaanadiipite = because of the urge for self-realization  
GYaanaplavena = by the boat of transcendental knowledge  
GYaanamana.ntaM = Knowledge and Infinity or Absoluteness  
GYaanamayaH = (Masc. Nom.Sing.)full of knowledge  
GYaanamayo = full of Gyana or knowledge  
GYaanayaGYaH = sacrifice in knowledge  
GYaanayaGYaaH = sacrifice in advancement of transcendental knowledge  
GYaanayaGYena = by cultivation of knowledge  
GYaanayogena = by the linking process of knowledge  
GYaanavataaM = of the wise  
GYaanavaan.h = learned  
GYaanavihinaH = (but)bereft of knowledge of the Self  
GYaanashabdayoH = of knowledge and sound  
GYaanasya = of knowledge  
GYaanaaH = knowledge  
GYaanaagniH = the fire of knowledge  
GYaanaat.h = than knowledge  
GYaanaanaaM = of all knowledge  
GYaanaavasthita = situated in transcendence  
GYaaninaH = of the knower  
GYaanibhyaH = than the wise  
GYaanii = one who is in knowledge  
GYaane = in knowledge

GYaanena = with knowledge  
GYaanenaiva = GYAnena + eva:thro' knowledge alone  
GYaanendriya = an organ of knowledge, i.e. the five senses  
GYaayate = known  
GYaayase = can to be known  
GYaasyasi = you can know  
GYeyaM = be known  
GYeyaH = should be known  
GYeyosi = You can be known

~~~~~